

# Arno Mittelbach mail@arno-mittelbach.de

https://github.com/arnomi/cryptocode\*

January 17, 2021

#### Abstract

The cryptocode package provides a set of macros to ease the type setting of pseudocode, algorithms and protocols (such as the one below). In addition it comes with a wide range of tools to type set cryptographic papers (hence the name). This includes simple predefined commands for type setting probabilities and "commonly encountered math" as well as for concepts such as a security parameter  $1^n$  or advantage terms  $\mathsf{Adv}^{\mathsf{prf}}_{A,\mathsf{PRF}}(n) = \mathsf{negl}(n).$  Furthermore, it includes environments to layout game-based proofs or black-box reductions.

Alice		Bob
$x \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}_q$		
$X \leftarrow g^x$	$\mathbb{G},q,g,X$	
	$\longrightarrow$	$y \leftarrow \mathbb{Z}_q$
	Y	$Y \leftarrow g^y$
	<del>\</del>	
$k_A \leftarrow Y^x$		$k_B \leftarrow X^y$

<sup>\*</sup>If you use cryptocode in your work, consider starring the repository on GitHub and/or rating it on CTAN.

## Contents

1	$\mathbf{Cry}$	ptocode by Example	1
	1.1	Pseudocode	1
	1.2	Stacking	3
	1.3	Columns	4
	1.4	Protocols	5
	1.5		6
	1.6		6
2	Not	ation Macros	8
	2.1	Security Parameter	8
	2.2	Advantage Terms	8
	2.3		9
	2.4	Adversaries	9
	2.5	Landau	0
	2.6	Probabilities	0
	2.7	Sets	1
	2.8		2
	2.9		2
	2.10		3
			3
			4
		Oracles	
			5
			5
		1 ,	6
		Keys	
		120,0	Ĭ
3	Pset	ıdocode 1	7
	3.1	Basics	7
		3.1.1 Customizing Pseudocode	8
		3.1.2 Customized Pseudocode Commands	0
	3.2	Indentation	1
	3.3		3
	3.4		4
			5
	3.5	Line Numbering	8
		3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers	8
			8
			9
			9
			9
	3.6	· ·	0
		3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures	
	3.7	Stacking Procedures	
	5.1	3.7.1 Stacking Options	
	3.8	Default Arguments	
	3.9	$lackbox{0}{\circ}$	4
	0.0		4 5
	3 10		5 5
			0 6
	40.11	Panty voue whit Overlays	. 1

4	Tab	bing N	fode 3	38
	4.1	Tabbir	ng in Detail	38
		4.1.1	Overriding The Tabbing Character	39
		4.1.2	Custom Line Spacing and Horizontal Rules	39
5	Pro	tocols	4	40
	5.1	Tabbir	ng	42
	5.2		· ·	42
		5.2.1		43
		5.2.2	Divisions	43
	5.3	Line N	Tumbering in Protocols	44
		5.3.1	Separators	45
		5.3.2	Spacing	45
	5.4			46
	5.5	Compa	act Presentation of Protocols	46
6	Gar	ne-Bas	ed Proofs	48
	6.1	Basics		48
		6.1.1	Highlight Changes	48
		6.1.2	Boxed Games	49
		6.1.3	Reduction Hints	49
		6.1.4	Numbering and Names	50
		6.1.5	8	51
		6.1.6		51
		6.1.7	V 0	52
	6.2	Game	Descriptions	52
7	Bla	ck-Box	Reductions	54
	7.1	Nestin	g of Boxes	56
	7.2	Messag	ges and Queries	57
		7.2.1	Options	58
		7.2.2	Vdots	60
		7.2.3	*	60
		7.2.4	1	62
		7.2.5		63
	7.3			64
		7.3.1	0	65
	7.4		0	66
		7.4.1		67
	7.5		8	68
	7.6	Examp	oles	68
8	Kno	own Iss		71
	8.1			71
	8.2			71
	8.3			71
	8.4			71
	85	Rahal	- Spanish	71

9	Imp	lement	tation	<b>73</b>
	9.1	Packag	ge Options	73
		9.1.1	operators	73
		9.1.2	adversary	74
		9.1.3	landau	74
		9.1.4	probability	75
		9.1.5	sets	76
		9.1.6	noamsfonts	76
		9.1.7	notions	76
		9.1.8	logic	77
		9.1.9	ff (function families)	77
		9.1.10	mm (machine models)	77
		9.1.11	advantage	78
		9.1.12	primitives	78
		9.1.13	oracles	79
		9.1.14	events	79
		9.1.15	complexity	79
		9.1.16	asymptotics	80
		9.1.17	keys	80
		9.1.18	Security parameter	81
	9.2	Pream	ble and Option Parsing	81
	9.3	Global	Macros	82
		9.3.1	Styles	82
		9.3.2	Order of Growth	82
		9.3.3	Spacing	82
		9.3.4	Keywords and Highlighting	82
		9.3.5	Misc	83
	9.4	Interna	al Helper Functions	83
	9.5	Stackii	ng	85
		9.5.1	Manual Spacing	85
		9.5.2	Misc	85
		9.5.3	Stacking Options	85
		9.5.4	The Stacking Environments	87
	9.6	The ps	seudocode command	88
		9.6.1	Options	90
		9.6.2	Automatic Syntax Highlighting and Spacing (Experimental)	92
		9.6.3	Helper Variables	95
		9.6.4	The Actual Pseudocode Command	95
	9.7	Create	Pseudocode/Procedure Commands	99
	9.8	Subpro	ocedures	100
	9.9	Protoc		101
	9.10		rithin Pseudocode	104
			Box Reductions	105
	9.12		Based Proofs	118
		9.12.1	Game Descriptions	122

## 1 Cryptocode by Example

The cryptocode package provides a set of commands to ease the typesetting of pseudocode, protocols, game-based proofs and black-box reductions. In addition it comes with a large number of predefined commands. In this section we present the various features of cryptocode by giving small examples. But first, let's load the package

```
\usepackage[
     n, % or lambda
     advantage,
     operators,
     sets,
     adversary,
     landau,
     probability,
     notions,
     logic,
11
     ff,
12
     mm,
13
     primitives,
14
     events,
15
     complexity,
16
     oracles
17
     asymptotics,
     keys
18
   ]{cryptocode}
19
```

Note that all the options refer to a set of commands. That is, without any options cryptocode will provide the mechanisms for writing pseudocode, protocols, game-based proofs and black-box reductions but not define additional commands, such as \pk or \sk (for typesetting public and private/secret keys) which are part of the keys option. We discuss the various options and associated commands in Section 2.

## 1.1 Pseudocode

The cryptocode package tries to make writing pseudocode easy and enjoyable. The \pseudocode command takes a single parameter where you can start writing code in mathmode using \\ as line breaks. Following is an IND-CPA game definition using various commands from cryptocode to ease writing keys (\pk,\sk), sampling (\sample), and more:

```
\begin{array}{ll} 1: & b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\} \\ 2: & (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ 3: & (\mathsf{state},m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ 4: & c \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b) \\ 5: & b' \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c,\mathsf{state}) \\ 6: & \mathbf{return} \, \, b = b' \end{array}
```

In many cases, we want to set pseudocode blocks in-between paragraphs with spacing similar to how we would offset equations. For this, and for laying out multiple code blocks, cryptocode offers "stacking" environments \pchstack and \pcvstack. For typesetting a code block nicely centered and boxed

you could thus use:

As this is a common task, cryptocode offers the \pseudocodeblock command which is a shorthand for the above (without the frame). In case you want to provide different options or a shorter command (say \pcb) you can easily define the command via

```
\label{lock} $$ \operatorname{center}, \operatorname{boxed}_{\{\}}_{\{\}}$$
```

The above could now be written, more succinctly as

```
pcb[linenumbering]{
    b \sample \bin \\
    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
    (\state,m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
    pcreturn b = b'
}
```

The pseudocode command (and its block variant) takes a single mandatory argument (the code) plus an optional argument which allows you to specify options in a key=value fashion. In the above example we used the linenumbering option.

It is easy to define a heading for your code. Either specify the header using the option "head" or use the \procedure command (or its block variant \procedureblock) which takes an additional argument to specify the headline.

```
IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)

1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}

2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

3: (\mathsf{state}, m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)

4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)

5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c, \mathsf{state})

6: \mathsf{return} \ b = b'
```

```
1  \procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)$}{
2    b \sample \bin \\
3    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
4    (\state,m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
5    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
6    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
7    \pcreturn b = b' }
```

Similarly to before, we can define a shorthand and boxed variant as

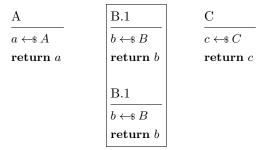
```
1 \createprocedureblock{procb}{center, boxed}{}}
```

There is a lot more that we will discuss in detail in Section 3. Here, for example, is the same code with an overlay explanation and a division of the pseudocode.

```
\begin{primage} \\ \procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indepa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)$}{\%} \\
        \label{lem:bample bin (pk,sk) sample kgen(secparam)pcnode(kgen) pclb pcintertext[dotted]{Setup Completed} $$ \
 \frac{4}{5} \frac{6}{7}
         (m_0,m_1) \setminus sample \setminus adv(\setminus secparam, \setminus pk, c)
          c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\ b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\ \pcreturn b = b' \}
 9
10
11
      \pcdraw{
         \node[rectangle callout, callout absolute pointer=(kgen), fill=orange]
12
          at ([shift=\{(+3,-1)\}]kgen) {
\begin\{varwidth\}{3cm}\}
13
14
             $\kgen(\secparam)$ samples a public key $\pk$ and a private key $\sk$.
15
16
           \end{varwidth}
17
18
      \end{pcimage}
```

## 1.2 Stacking

To arrange multiple procedures, cryptocode offers horizontal and vertical stacking environments \pchstack and \pcvstack. In the example below we arrange four code blocks in three columns equispaced with 1cm distance and stack two procedures in the center column.



```
\begin { pchstack } [ center , space=1cm]
                                             \procedure {A} {
      3
4
5
6
7
                                                                  a \sample A \\
                                                              \pcreturn a
                                           \begin{properties} \begin{properties} \columnwidth begin{properties} \columnwidth begin{pro
      8
                                                             \procedure {B.1} {
                                                                         \sample B \\
 10
                                                              \pcreturn b
11
                                                                √procedure{B.1}{
 12
13
                                                                           \sample B \\
 14
                                                             \pcreturn b
15
16
                                           \end{pcvstack}
17
                                           \procedure {C} {
    c \sample C
 18
19
20
                                                              \pcreturn c
21
                         \end{pchstack}
```

## 1.3 Columns

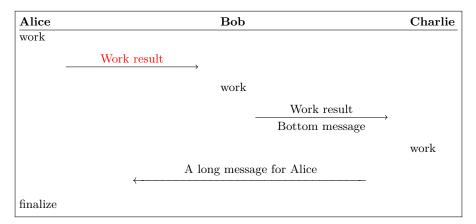
The \pseudocode and \procedure commands allow the usage of multiple columns. You switch to a new column by inserting a \>. This is similar to using an align environment and placing a tabbing & character.<sup>1</sup>

As you can see the first column is left aligned the second right, the third left and so forth. In order to get only left aligned columns you could thus always skip a column by using \>\> or you can alternatively use \< as a shorthand for \>\>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>In fact, the *pseudocode* command is based on amsmath's flalign environment.

## 1.4 Protocols

Using columns makes it easy to write even complex protocols. Following is a simple three-party protocol.

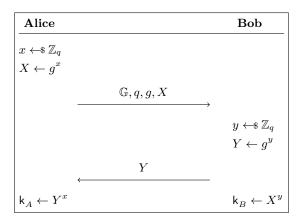


```
1  \pseudocodeblock{
2  \textbf{Alice} \< \textbf{Bob} \< \textbf{Charlie} \\[][\hline]
3  \text{work} \< \< \\
4  \sendmessageright{top=Work result, topstyle=red} \< \< \\
5  \< \text{work} \< \< \\
6  \< \\
7  \< \\
8  \sendmessageright{top=Work result, bottom=Bottom message} \\
7  \< \\
8  \< sendmessageright{top=Work result, bottom=Bottom message} \\
9  \text{finalize} \< \< \\
9  \text{finalize} \< \< \\
1  \\
9  \text{finalize} \< \< \< \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
2  \\
3  \\
4  \\
1  \\
4  \\
5  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
7  \\
7  \\
8  \\
6  \\
6  \\
7  \\
9  \\
1  \\
9  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
9  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
2  \\
3  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
1  \\
2  \\
3  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
7  \\
6  \\
6  \\
6  \\
7  \\
6  \\
6  \\
7  \\
7  \\
8  \\
6  \\
6  \\
7  \\
8  \\
9  \\
6  \\
7  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8  \\
8
```

The commands \sendmessageright and \sendmessageleft are very flexible and allow to style the sending of messages in various ways. Also note the \\[][\hline] at the end of the first line. Here the first optional argument allows us to specify the lineheight (similarly to the behavior in an align environment) while the second optional argument allows us to, for example, draw a horizontal line.

In multi-player protocols such as the one above the commands \sendmessagerightx and \sendmessageleftx (note the x at the end) allow to send messages over multiple columns. In the example, as we were using \< the final message thus spans 8 columns.

For basic protocols you might also utilize the \sendmessageright\* and \sendmessageleft\* commands which simply take a message which is displayed (in math mode) on top.



```
 \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ \text{pseudocodeblock} \\ 2 \\ \text{textbf} & \text{Alice} \\ \text{Alice} \\ \text{Alice} & \text{Sobstineskip} \\ \text{Sobstineskip} \\ \text{Supplies of } & \text{
```

We will discuss protocols in greater detail in Section 5.

## 1.5 Game-Based Proofs

Cryptocode supports authors in visualizing game-based proofs. It defines an environment gameproof which allows to wrap a number of game procedures displaying helpful information as to what changes from game to game and to what each step is reduced.

Gan	$ne_1(n)$	$Game_2(n) \boxed{Game_3(n)}$	$Game_4(n)$
1:	Step 1	Step 1	Step 1
2:		From game 3 on	From game 3 on
3:	Step 2	Step 3 is different	Step 3 adapted again

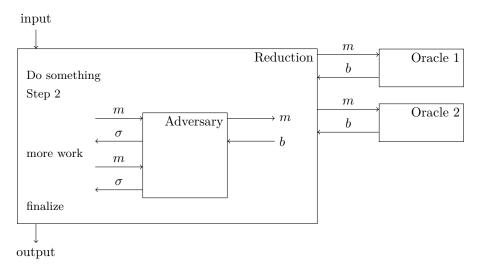
```
\begin { gameproof }
                                                     \begin{pchstack} [center, space=lem] \gameprocedure[linenumbering, minlineheight=1.5em] {%
         2
        4
5
6
7
8
9
                                                                                                   \text{Step 1}
                                                                                                 \text{Step 3}
                                                                          \verb|\tbxgameprocedure[minlineheight=1.5em]| \{\%
   10
                                                                                                           \text{Step 1} \\\pcbox{\text{From game 3 on}}
 11
12
13
14
15
                                                                                                           \gamechange{\text{Step 3 is different}}
                                                                          \gameprocedure[minlineheight=1.5em]{%
                                                                                                     text{Step 1} \\
text{From game 3 on}\\
16
                                                                                                 \text{\ } \text{\ 
 17
                                                                                                \text{\gamechange{Step 3 adapted again}}
18
19
20
                                                     \end{pchstack}
21
                               \end{gameproof}
```

Note that we made use of the option "mode=text" in the above example which tells the underlying pseudocode command to not work in math mode but in plain text mode. We will discuss how to visualize game-based proofs in Section 6.

#### 1.6 Black-Box Reductions

Cryptocode provides a strucured syntax to visualize black-box reductions. Basically cryptocode provides an environment to draw boxes that may have oracles and/or challengers and that can be communicated with. Cryptocode makes heavy use of TIKZ (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf) for this, which gives you quite some control over how things should look like. Additionally, as you can specify node names (for example the outer box in the next example is called "A") you can easily extend the pictures by using

plain TIKZ commands. Following is an example reduction. We discuss the details in Section 7.



```
\begin {bbrenv} {A}
       \begin {bbrbox} [name=Reduction]
 2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
       \pseudocode{
          \text{Do something} \\
          \text{Step 2}
       \begin{bbrenv}{B}
          \begin {bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight = 2.25cm] \end{bbrbox}
10
11
12
          \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
13
          \bbrmsgfrom \text{top=$\sigma$}
          \bbrmsgtxt{\pseudocode{%} \text{more work}
14
15
16
17
          \bbrmsgto{top=\m\}
18
          \bbrmsgfrom \top=\sigma\}
19
20
          \bbrqryto{side=$m$}
21
          \bbrqryfrom { side=$b$}
22
       \end{bbrenv}
23
24
       \pseudocode{
25
          \text{finalize}
26
27
28
       \end{bbrbox}
29
       \bbrinput{input}
30
       \bbroutput {output}
31
       \begin{bbroracle}{OraA} \\ \begin{bbrox}{brbox}{[name=Oracle 1, minheight=1cm]} \\ \end{bbrbox}
32
33
34
       \end{bbroracle}
35
       \bbroracleqryto{top=$m$}
\bbroracleqryfrom{top=$b$}
36
37
38
       \begin{bbroracle}{OraB} \begin{bbroracle}{OraB} \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 2, minheight=1cm] \end{bbrbox}
39
40
41
       \end{bbroracle}
\bbroracleqryto{top=\sm\}
\bbroracleqryfrom{top=\s\}
42
43
44
    \end{bbrenv}
```

## 2 Notation Macros

In this section we'll discuss the various commands for notation that can be loaded via package options.

```
\usepackage[
     advantage,
     operators,
     sets,
     adversary,
     landau,
     probability,
     notions,
     logic,
11
     mm,
     primitives,
14
     events,
15
     complexity,
16
     oracles.
17
     asymptotics,
18
     kevs
     ]{cryptocode}
```

**Remark.** Note that the available command sets are far from complete and reflect my own work (especially once you get to cryptographic notions and primitives). In case you feel that something should be added feel free to drop me an email, or better yet, open an issue and pull request on github (https://github.com/arnomi/cryptocode).

## 2.1 Security Parameter

In cryptography we make use of a security parameter which is usually denoted by  $1^n$  or  $1^{\lambda}$ . The cryptocode package, when loading either option "n" or option "lambda" will define the commands

```
1 \secpar
2 \secparam
3 \SECPAR
```

The first command provides the "letter", i.e., either n or  $\lambda$ , whereas \secparam prints \1^\secpar (i.e.,  $1^n$  for option "n"). Finally, \SECPAR yields  $N_0$  (resp.  $\Lambda$ ) and is meant to be used in sentences such as, "there exists  $N_0 \in \mathbb{N}$  such that for all  $n \geq N_0$ , …"

## 2.2 Advantage Terms

Load the package option "advantage" in order to define the command \advantage used to specify advantage terms such as:

$$\mathsf{Adv}^{\mathrm{prf}}_{\mathcal{A},\mathsf{PRF}}(n)$$

```
1 \advantage{prf}{\adv,\prf}
```

Specify an optional third parameter to replace the (n).

```
1 \advantage{prf}{\adv,\prf}[(arg)]
```

In order to redefine the styles in which superscript and subscript are set, or in case you want to replace the term Adv, redefine:

## 2.3 Math Operators

The "operators" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result	Example
\sample	Sampling from a distribution, or	<b>←</b> \$	$b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}$
	running a randomized procedure		
\floor{42.5}	Rounding down	$\lfloor 42.5 \rfloor$	
$\cite{41.5}$	Rounding up	$\lceil 41.5 \rceil$	
$\Lambda gle\{x,y\}$	Vector product	$\langle x, y \rangle$	
$\abs{\frac{a}{b}}$	Absolute number	$\left  \frac{a}{b} \right $	
$\operatorname{norm}\{x\}$	Norm	$\ x\ $	
\concat	Verbose concatenation (I usually		$x \leftarrow a \  b$
	prefer simply \  \  \  \)		
\emptystring	The empty string	$\varepsilon$	$x \leftarrow \varepsilon$
\argmax	arg max	$\operatorname{argmax}$	$ \operatorname{argmax}_{x \in S} f(x) $
\argmin	arg min	$rg \min$	$ \operatorname{argmin}_{x \in S} f(x) $
\pindist	Perfect indistinguishability	<u>p</u>	$X \stackrel{\mathrm{p}}{=} Y$
\sindist	Statistical indistinguishability	$\overset{\mathrm{s}}{\approx}$	$X \stackrel{\mathrm{s}}{\approx} Y$
\cindist	Computational indistinguisha-	∞≈	$X \stackrel{\mathrm{c}}{\approx} Y$
	bility		

The paired operators  $\lceil \log , \rceil \rceil$ , and  $\lceil \log , \rceil \rceil$  and  $\lceil \log , \rceil \rceil$  for flow text which does not scale the outer delimter. These are  $\lceil \log , \rceil \rceil$ ,  $\lceil \log , \rceil \rceil$ , and  $\lceil \log , \rceil \rceil$ .

Note that  $\arg\max$  and  $\arg\min$  in block formulas will set their subscripts as limits, i.e.,:

$$\operatorname*{arg\,max}_{x\in S}f(x)$$

## 2.4 Adversaries

The "adversary" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\adv	Adversary	$\mathcal{A}$
\bdv	Adversary	${\cal B}$
\cdv	Adversary	$\mathcal C$
\ddv	Adversary	${\cal D}$
\edv	Adversary	${\cal E}$
\mdv	Adversary	$\mathcal{M}$
\pdv	Adversary	${\cal P}$
\rdv	Adversary	${\cal R}$
\sdv	Adversary	${\mathcal S}$

The style in which an adversary is rendered is controlled via

## 2.5 Landau

The "landau" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	$\mathbf{Result}$
\bigO{n^2}	Big O(micron) notation	$\mathcal{O}(n^2)$
$\mbox{smallO}(n^2)$	small o(micron) notation	$o(n^2)$
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	Big Omega notation	$\Omega(n^2)$
$\bigTheta{n^2}$	Big Theta	$\Theta(n^2)$
\orderOf	On the order of	$f(n) \sim g(n)$

## 2.6 Probabilities

The "probability" option provides commands for writing probabilities. Use

```
1  \prob{X=x}
2  \probsub{x\sample{\bin^n}}{x=5}
3  \condprob{X=x}{A=b}
4  \condprobsub{x\sample{\bin^n}}{x=5}{A=b}
```

to write basic probabilities, probabilities with explicit probability spaces and conditional probabilities.

$$\begin{aligned} & \Pr[X = x] \\ & \Pr_{x \leftarrow \$\{0,1\}^n}[X = x] \\ & \Pr[X = x \mid A = b] \\ & \Pr_{x \leftarrow \$\{0,1\}^n}[x = 5 \mid A = b] \end{aligned}$$

You can control the probability symbol (Pr) by redefining

```
1 \renewcommand{\probname}{Pr}
```

The probability commands have a flowtext version  $\t X=X$  or  $\t Condprob\{X=x\}\{Y=y\}$  which does not scale the delimiters. In case the probability space is more complex, you can use

which yields

$$\Pr[z=7:x,y \leftarrow \$ \{1,2,3,4,5,6\}, z=x+y].$$

For specifying expectations the following commands are defined

```
1  \expect {X}
2  \expsub{x, y\sample\set {1,\ldots,6}} {x+y}
3  \condexp{X+Y}{Y>3}
4  \condexpsub{x, y\sample\set {1,\ldots,6}} {x+y}{y>3}
```

yielding

$$\begin{split} & \mathbb{E}[X] \\ & \mathbb{E}_{x,y \leftarrow \$\{1,\dots,6\}}[x+y] \\ & \mathbb{E}[X+Y \mid Y>3] \\ & \mathbb{E}_{x,y \leftarrow \$\{1,\dots,6\}}[x+y \mid y>3] \end{split}$$

Again flowtext versions such as X are available. To control the expactation symbol  $(\mathbb{E})$ , redefine

The support Supp(X) of a random variable X can be written as

```
1 \quad \setminus \operatorname{supp} \{X\}
```

where again the name can be controlled via

```
1 \renewcommand{\supportname}{Supp}
```

For denoting entropy and min-entropy use

```
1 \entropy{X}
2 \minentropy{X}
3 \condentropy{X}{Y=5}
4 \condminentropy{X}{Y=5}
5 \condavgminentropy(X){Y=5}
```

This yields

$$\begin{split} & \operatorname{H}(X) \\ & \operatorname{H}_{\infty}(X) \\ & \operatorname{H}(X \mid Y = 5) \\ & \operatorname{H}_{\infty}(X \mid Y = 5) \\ & \tilde{\operatorname{H}}_{\infty}(X \mid Y = 5) \end{split}$$

## 2.7 Sets

The "sets" option provides commands for basic mathematical sets. You can write sets and sequences as

```
1 \set \{1, \ldots, 10\}
2 \sequence \{1, \ldots, 10\}
```

which are typeset as

$$\{1, \dots, 10\}$$
$$(1, \dots, 10)$$

In addition, the following commands are provided

Command	Description	Result
\bin	The set containing 0 and 1	$\{0,1\}$
\NN	Natural numbers	$\mathbb{N}$
\ZZ	Integers	$\mathbb Z$
<b>\</b> QQ	Rational numbers	$\mathbb{Q}$
\CC	Complex numbers	$\mathbb{C}$
\RR	Reals	$\mathbb{R}$
\PP		$\mathbb{P}$
\FF		$\mathbb{F}$
\GG		$\mathbb{G}$

The style in which sets are being set can be adapted by redefining

## 2.8 Cryptographic Notions

The "notions" option defines the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\indcpa	IND-CPA security for encryption schemes	IND-CPA
\indcca	IND-CCA security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA
\indccai	IND-CCA1 security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA1
\indccaii	IND-CCA2 security for encryption schemes	IND-CCA2
\ind	IND security	IND
\priv	PRIV security for deterministic public-key encryp-	PRIV
	tion schemes	
\prvcda	PRV-CDA security (for deterministic public-key en-	PRV-CDA
	cryption schemes)	
\prvrcda	PRV\$-CDA security (for deterministic public-key en-	PRV\$-CDA
	cryption schemes)	
\kiae	Key independent authenticated encryption	KIAE
\kdae	Key dependent authenticated encryption	KDAE
\mle	Message locked encryption	MLE
\uce	Universal computational extractors	UCE
\eufcma	Existential unforgeability under chosen message at-	EUF-CMA
	tack	
\eufnacma	Non-adaptive existential unforgeability under chosen	EUF-naCMA
	message attack	
\seufcma	Strong existential unforgeability under chosen mes-	SUF-CMA
	sage attack	
\eufko	Existential unforgeability under key only attack	EUF-KO

The style in which notions are displayed can be controlled via redefining

 $\label{lem:command} $$\operatorname{\constyle}[1]_{\constraints} = \operatorname{\constyle}_{\constraints} $$$ 

## 2.9 Logic

The "logic" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	$\mathbf{Result}$
\AND	Logical AND	AND
\NAND	Logical NAND	NAND
\OR	Logical OR	OR
\NOR	Logical NOR	NOR
\XOR	Logical XOR	XOR
\XNOR	Logical XNOR	XNOR
\notimplies	Negated implication	$\Rightarrow$
\NOT	not	NOT
\xor	exclusive or	$\oplus$
\false	false	false
\true	true	true

## 2.10 Function Families

The "ff" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\kgen	Key generation	KGen
\pgen	Parameter generation	Pgen
\eval	Evaluation	Eval
\invert	Inversion	Inv
\il	Input length	il
\ol	Output length	ol
\kl	Key length	kl
\nl	Nonce length	nl
\rl	Randomness length	rl

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

## 2.11 Machine Model

The "mm" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\CRKT	A circuit	С
\TM	A Turing machine	M
\PROG	A program	Р
\uTM	A universal Turing machine	UM
\uC	A universal Circuit	UC
\uP	A universal Program	UEval
\tmtime	Time (of a TM)	time
\ppt	Probabilistic polynomial time	PPT

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

```
1 \quad \\ \\ | \text{location} \\ | \text{
```

## 2.12 Crypto Primitives

The "primitives" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
\prover	Proover	Р
\verifier	Verifier	V
\nizk	Non interactive zero knowledge	NIZK
\hash	A hash function	Н
\gash	A hash function	G
\fash	A hash function	F
\pad	A padding function	pad
\enc	Encryption	Enc
\dec	Decryption	Dec
\sig	Signing	Sig
\sign	Signing	Sign
\verify	Verifying	Vf
\owf	One-way function	OWF
\prf	Pseudorandom function	PRF
\prp	Pseudorandom permutation	PRP
\prg	Pseudorandom generator	PRG
\obf	Obfuscation	Ο
\i0	Indistinguishability obfuscation	iO
\diO	Differing inputs obfuscation	diO
\mac	Message authentication	MAC
\puncture	Puncturing	Puncture
\source	A source	S
\predictor	A predictor	Р
\sam	A sampler	Sam
\distinguisher	A distinguisher	Dist
\dist	A distinguisher	D
\simulator	A simulator	Sim
\extractor	An extractor	Ext
\ext	Shorthand for \extractor	Ext

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

## 2.13 Oracles

The "oracles" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	$\mathbf{Result}$
\oracle	Generic oracle	0
\oracle[LoR]	Custom oracle	LoR
\ro	Random oracle	RO
\Oracle{\sign}	Oracle version of procedure	OSign

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

## 2.14 Events

The "events" option provides the following list of commands.

Command	Description	Result
\event{E}	Event E	E
$\nevent{E}$	Negated event ${\sf E}$	Ē
\bad	Bad event	bad
\nbad	Bad event	bad

## 2.15 Complexity

The "complexity" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Result
\complclass{myClass}	myClass
\cocomplclass{myClass}	co-myClass
\npol	NP
\conpol	co-NP
\pol	Р
\bpp	BPP
\ppoly	P/poly
\NC{1}	$NC^1$
\AC{1}	$AC^1$
\TC{1}	$TC^1$
\AM	AM
\coAM	co-AM
\PH	PH
\csigma{1}	$\Sigma^p_1$
\cpi{1}	$\Pi^p_1$
\cosigma{1}	$co extstyle{-}\Sigma^p_1$
\copi{1}	со- $\Pi^p_1$

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

## 2.16 Asymptotics

The "asymptotics" option provides the following list of commands:

Description	Result
A negligible function	$negl(n) \; (n \; is \; \setminus secpar)$
A negligible function	negl(x)
A negligible function	negl
A polynomial	$poly(n) \; (n \; is \; \setminus secpar)$
A polynomial	poly(x)
A polynomial	poly
some polynomial ${\sf p}$	р
some custom polynomial t	t
some polynomial $c$	С
some polynomial <b>e</b>	e
some polynomial k	k
some polynomial $m$	m
some polynomial $n$	n
some polynomial ${\sf q}$	q
some polynomial r	r
	A negligible function A negligible function A negligible function A polynomial A polynomial A polynomial some polynomial p some custom polynomial t some polynomial c some polynomial e some polynomial k some polynomial m some polynomial n some polynomial q

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

## 2.17 Keys

The "keys" option provides the following list of commands:

Command	Description	Result
pk	public key	pk
vk	verification key	vk
sk	secret key	sk
key	a plain key	k
key[xk]	custom key	xk
hk	hash key	hk
gk	gash key	gk
fk	function key	fk
st	state	st
state	state	state
$state\{myState\}$	custom state	state myState

The style in which these are displayed can be controlled via redefining

```
1 \quad \text{$$ \operatorname{\mathbf{A}}(\mathbf{x})$ } 1 \quad \text{$$ \operatorname{\mathbf{A}}
```

## 3 Pseudocode

#### 3.1 Basics

The cryptocode package provides the command \pseudocode for typesetting algorithms. Consider the following definition of an IND-CPA game

```
b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}
(\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
(m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)
b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
\mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

which is generated by

First note that \pseudocode on its own does not space itself. For laying out one (or multiple) code blocks cryptocode defines stacking environments such as \pchstack and \pcvstack that we discuss in Section 3.7. Wrapping a single pseudocode in a \pchstack as in the above example generates a nicely offset code block.

As code blocks are most often not used in flow text, cryptocode offers the shorthand \pseudocodeblock which centers and offsets a pseudocode block as above. We thus get the very same by writing

```
1 \pseudocodeblock{
2    b \sample \bin \\
3    (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
4    (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
5    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
6    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
7    \pcreturn b = b' }
```

We can also define custom block commands, for example, the following defines a command \pcb that offsets and centers code and draws a tight fitting box around the code block:

```
\label{lock} $$ \operatorname{createpseudocodeblock}(\operatorname{pcb}_{\operatorname{center}},\operatorname{boxed}_{\{\}}^{\{\}}_{\{\}}$$
```

(We discuss creating custom pseudocode commands in detail in Section 3.1.2). If we now use \pcb as just defined in the above example, we obtain the following nicely spaced and boxed result.

```
\begin{cases} b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\} \\ (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ (m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b) \\ b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ \mathbf{return} \ b = b' \end{cases}
```

which is generated as

**Remark.** In the following we will use this boxed representation for the examples, but use \pseudocodeblock in the corresponding code listings.

As you can see, the pseudocode command provides a math based environment where you can simply start typing your pseudocode separating lines by \\.

## 3.1.1 Customizing Pseudocode

Besides the mandatory argument the \pseudocode command can take an optional argument which consists of a list of key=value pairs separated by commas.

```
\pseudocode[options]{body}
```

The following parameters are available:

head A header for the code

width An exact width. If no width is specified, cryptocode tries to automatically compute the correct width.

**Instart** The starting line number when using line numbering.

**Instartright** The starting line number for right aligned line numbers when using line numbering.

linenumbering Enables line numbering.

skipfirstln Starts line numbering on the second line.

minlineheight Specify a minimum height for each line. Can be globally set by redefining \pcminlineheight.

syntaxhighlight When set to "auto" cryptocode will attempt to automatically hightlight keywords such as "for", "foreach" and "return". Note that this feature should be regarded as experimental. In particular, it is rather slow.

**keywords** Provide a comma separated list of keywords for automatic syntax highlighting. To customize the behavior of automatic spacing you can provide keywords as

**keywordsindent** After seeing this keyword all following lines will be indented one extra level.

**keywordsunindent** After seeing this keyword the current and all following lines will be unindented one extra level.

**keywordsuninindent** After seeing this keyword the current line will be unindented one level.

addkeywords Provide additional keywords for automatic syntax highlighting.

**altkeywords** Provide a second list of keywords for automatic syntax highlighting that are highlighted differently.

mode When set to text pseudocode will not start in math mode but in text mode.

space Allows you to enable automatic spacing mode. If set to "keep" the spaces in the input are preserved. If set to "auto" it will try to detect spacing according to keywords such as "if" and "fi".

codesize Allows to specify the fontsize for the pseudocode. Set to \scriptsize for a smaller size.

**colspace** Allows to insert spacing between columns. In particular this allows to also overlap columns by inserting negative space.

jot Allows to specify extra space between each line. Use jot=1mm.

**beginline** Allows to specify a macro that is placed at the beginning of each line.

endline Allows to specify a macro that is placed at the end of each line.

xshift Allows horizontal shifting

yshift Allows horizontal shifting

**headlinesep** Specifies the distance between header and the line. By default set to 0pt which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcheadlinesep.

**bodylinesep** Specifies the distance between body and the line. By default set to 0.3\baselineskip which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcbodylinesep.

colsep Defines the space between columns.

headheight Specifies the height of the header. By default set to 3.25ex which can be globally overwritten by setting length \pcheadheight.

**headlinecmd** Allows to overwrite which command is used to draw the bar below the headline. Defaults to \hrule.

addtolength Is added to the automatically computed width of the pseudocode (which does not take colsep into account).

valign Controls the vertical alignment of the pseudocode. Pseudocode is wrapped in a minipage environment and valign value is passed as orientation for the minipage. By default valign is set to "t".

**nodraft** Forces syntax highlighting also in draft mode.

The following code

\pseudocodeblock[linenumbering,syntaxhighlight=auto,head=Header]{ return null }

creates

 $\frac{\text{Header}}{\text{1: } \mathbf{return null}}$ 

#### 3.1.2 Customized Pseudocode Commands

Besides the \pseudocode and \pseudocodeblock command the command \procedure (and its block variant \procedureblock provides easy access to generate code with a header. They take the following form

```
1 \procedure[options]{Header}{Body}
2 \procedureblock[options]{Header}{Body}
```

#### Examples

```
\begin{split} & \frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)}{b \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\}} \\ & \left(\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}\right) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ & \left(m_0,m_1\right) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ & c \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b) \\ & b' \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) \\ & \mathbf{return} \, \, b = b' \end{split}
```

which is generated as

```
1  \procedureblock {\sindcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)\s\}{
2     b \sample \bin \\
3     (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
4     (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
5     c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
6     b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
7     \preturn b = b' }
```

You can define customized pseudocode commands which either take one optional argument and two mandatory arguments (as the procedure command) or one optional and one mandatory argument (as the pseudocode command). The following

```
\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tin\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\t
```

creates the commands \mypseudocode and \myprocedure with line numbering always enabled as well as the block commands \pcb and \procb also with line numbering enabled. The created commands have an identical interface as the \pseudocode (resp. \procedure) command. The two arguments that we kept empty when generating the commands allows us to specify commands that are executed at the very beginning when the command is called (first empty argument) and a prefix for the header. For example, the command created as

could be used as

```
1 \expproc{\s\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secpar)\s\}{
2     b \sample \bin \\
3     (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
4     (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
5     c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
6     b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
7     \pcreturn b = b' \}
```

This results in

```
Experiment IND-CPA_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(n)

1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}

2: (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)

3: (m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b)

5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c)

6: \mathsf{return} \ b = b'
```

## 3.2 Indentation

In order to indent code use \pcind or short \t. You can also use customized spacing such as \quad or \hspace when using the pseudocode command in math mode.

```
for i = 1..10 do
T[i] \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}^n
for i = 1..10 do
T[i] \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}^n
```

which is generated as

```
1  \pseudocodeblock{
2   \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
3   \pcind T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
4   \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
5   \t T[i] \sample \bin^n }
```

You can specify multiple levels via the optional first argument

```
1 \t[level] % \pcind[level]
```

```
\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{for} \ i = 1..10 \ \mathbf{do} \\ & T[i] \leftarrow \$ \left\{0,1\right\}^n \end{aligned}
```

```
1  \pseudocodeblock{
2     \pcfor i = 1..10 \pcdo \\
3     \t T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
4     \t\t T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
5     \t[3] T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
6     \t[4] T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
7     \t[5] T[i] \sample \bin^n \\
```

You can customize the indentation shortcut by redefining

```
1 \renewcommand{\pcindentname}{t}
```

#### **Automatic Indentation**

The pseudocode command comes with an option "space=auto" which tries to detect the correct indentation from the use of keywords. When it sees one of the following keywords

```
1 \pcif, \pcfor, \pcwhile, \pcrepeat, \pcforeach
```

it will increase the indentation starting from the next line. It will again remove the indentation on seeing

```
1 \pcfi, \pcendif, \pcendfor, \pcendwhile, \pcuntil, \pcendforeach
```

Additionally, on seeing

```
1 \pcelse, \pcelseif
```

it will remove the indentation for that particular line. Thus the following

```
for a \in [10] do

for a \in [10] do

for a \in [10] do

if a = b then

some operation

elseif a = c then

some operation

else

some default operation

fi

endfor

endfor

return a
```

can be obtained by:

```
1  \pseudocodeblock[space=auto]{%
2  \pcfor a \in [10] \pcdo \\
3  \pcfor a \in [10] \pcdo \\
4  \pcfor a \in [10] \pcdo \\
5  \pcif a = b \pcthen \\
6  \text{some operation} \\
```

Note that the manual indentation in the above example is not necessary for the outcome. Further note that the same works when using automatic syntax highlighting (see Section 3.4).

#### Keep Input Indentation (experimental)

The pseudocode package comes with an *experimental* feature that preserves the spacing in the input. This can be enabled with the option "space=keep".

This yields the following result

Note that automatic spacing only works when the \pseudocode command is not wrapped within another command. Thus in order to get a frame box \fbox{\pseudocode[space=keep]{code}} will not work but you would need to use an environment such as one offered by the md-framed package ((https://www.ctan.org/pkg/mdframed). Also see Section 8.1.

#### 3.3 Textmode

By default pseudocode enables LATEX' math mode. You can change this behavior and tell the pseudocode command to interpret the content in text mode by setting the option "mode=text".

```
This is simply text
```

## 3.4 Syntax Highlighting

In the above examples we have used commands \pcreturn and \pcfor to highlight certain keywords. Besides the *pcreturn*, *pcfor* and *pcdo* (where the pc stands for pseudocode) that were used in the above examples the package defines the following set of constants:

command	outcome
\pcabort	abort
\pcassert	assert
\pccontinue	continue
\pccomment{comment}	// comment
\pccomment[2em]{comment}	// comment
\pclinecomment{comment}	// comment
\pcdo	do
\pcdone	done
\pcfail	fail
\pcfalse	false
\pcif	if
\pcfi	fi
\pcendif	endif
\pcelse	else
\pcelseif	elseif
\pcfor	for
\pcendfor	endfor
\pcforeach	foreach
\pcendforeach	endforeach
\pcglobvar	$\mathbf{gbl}$
\pcin	$\mathbf{in}$
\pcnew	new
\pcnull	null
\pcparse	parse
\pcrepeat{10}	repeat 10 times
\pcreturn	return
\pcuntil	until
\pcthen	${f then}$
\pctrue	true
\pcwhile	while
\pcendwhile	endwhile

Note that  $\pcdo$ ,  $\pcin$  and  $\pcthen$  have a leading space. This is due to their usual usage scenarios such as

for 
$$i \text{ in} \{1, ..., 10\}$$

Furthermore all constants have a trailing space. This can be removed by adding the optional parameter [] such as

for 
$$iin{1, ..., 10}$$

```
1 \pseudocodeblock{\pcfor i \pcin[] \{1,\ldots,10\}}
```

In order to change the font you can overwrite the command \highlightkeyword which is defined as

#### 3.4.1 Automatic Syntax Highlighting (Experimental)

The pseudocode command comes with an experimental (and rather slow) feature to automatically highlight keywords. This can be activated via the option "syntaxhighlight=auto". The preset list of keywords it looks for are

```
for ,foreach ,{return },return ,{ do },{ in },new,if , null , true ,{until },{ to },
false ,{ then},repeat ,else if ,elseif ,while ,else ,done
```

Note that the keywords are matched with spaces and note the grouping for trailing spaces. That is, the "do" keyword won't match within the string "don't". Via the option "keywords" you can provide a custom list of keywords. Thus the following bubblesort variant (taken from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bubble\_sort)

can be typeset as

You can also define additional keywords using the "addkeywords" option. This would allow us to specify "length" and "swap" in the above example.

can be typeset as

We can also combine automatic syntax highlighting with automatic spacing in which case we need to insert "group end" keywords:

```
\frac{\text{Bubblesort}(A: \text{list of items})}{n \leftarrow \text{length}(A)}
repeat
s \leftarrow \text{false}
for \ i = 1 \ to \ n - 1 \ do
// \text{ assuming this pair is out of order}
if \ A[i-1] > A[i] \ then
// \text{ swap them and remember something changed}
swap(A[i-1], A[i])
s \leftarrow true
endif
endfor
until \ \neg s
```

```
\procedureblock[space=auto,syntaxhighlight=auto,addkeywords={swap,length}]{
Bubblesort(A: list of items)}{
n \gets length(A) \\
repeat \\
s \gets false \\
for i=1 to n-1 do \\
pclinecomment{assuming this pair is out of order} \\
if A[i-1]>A[i] then \\
pclinecomment{swap them and remember something changed} \\
\end{array}
\]
```

## Alternative Keywords

There is a second keyword list that you can add keywords to which are highlighted not via \highlightkeyword but via \highlightaltkeyword where alt stands for alternate. This allows you to have two different keyword styles which are by default defined as

This allows you to rewrite the above example and emphasize the different nature of swap and length.

```
\begin{aligned} & \text{Bubblesort}(\text{A}: \text{list of items}) \\ & n \leftarrow \text{length } (A) \\ & \textbf{repeat} \\ & s \leftarrow \textbf{false} \\ & \textbf{for } i = 1 \textbf{ to } n - 1 \textbf{ do} \\ & \text{\# assuming this pair is out of order} \\ & \textbf{if } A[i-1] > A[i] \textbf{ then} \\ & \text{\# swap them and remember something changed} \\ & \textbf{swap } (A[i-1], A[i]) \\ & s \leftarrow \textbf{true} \\ & \textbf{endif} \\ & \textbf{endfor} \\ & \textbf{until } \neg s \end{aligned}
```

#### Draft Mode

Automatic syntax highlighting is a somewhat expensive operation as it requires several rounds of regular expression matching. In order to speed up compilation the pseudocode command will not attempt automatic highlighting when the document is in draft mode. When in draft mode and you want to force a specific instance of \pseudocode to render the code with automatic syntax highlighting you can use the option nodraft.

## 3.5 Line Numbering

The pseudocode command allows to insert line numbers into pseudocode. You can either manually control line numbering or simply turn on the option linenumbering.

is generated by

```
1  \procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)$}{%
2    b \sample \bin \\
3  (\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen(\secparam) \\
4  \label{my:line:label}  (m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
5    c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
6    b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
7  \preturn b = b' }
```

Note that you can use labels. In the above example \label{my:line:label} points to 3.

## 3.5.1 Skipping Line Numbers

When using automatic line numbering, you can skip line numbers by inserting a \pcskipln command. This causes the line number on the next line to be supressed. In order to suppress the first line number use the option skipfirstln. Thus the following

```
Some comment on first line
Some code
Some other comment
Some code
```

is generated by

```
| \pseudocodeblock[linenumbering, skipfirstln, mode=text] {
| \pclinecomment {Some comment on first line} \\ | Some code \pcskipln\\ | \pclinecomment {Some other comment } \\ | Some code \}
```

## 3.5.2 Manually Inserting Line Numbers

In order to manually insert line numbers use the command \pcln.

```
\frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{1: \quad b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}}
2: \quad (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
3: \quad (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
4: \quad c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)
5: \quad b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
6: \quad \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

is generated by

Note that labels also work when manually placing line numbers. In the above example label *my:line:label2* points to line number 3.

#### 3.5.3 Start Values

You can specify the start value (minus one) of the counter by setting the option lnstart.

```
\label{local_procedure} $$ \operatorname{lnstart} = 10, \operatorname{linenumbering} $$ \{ \operatorname{Body} \}$$
```

```
 \frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{11: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}} 
12: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) 
13: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) 
14: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) 
15: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) 
16: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

#### 3.5.4 Separators

The command \pclnseparator defines the separator between code and line number. By default the left separator is set to (:) colon. Also see Section 5.3.1.

## 3.5.5 Style

The style in which line numbers are set can be controlled by redefining \pclnstyle.

```
1 \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \  \  \, | \
```

For example, to set line numbers in normal font and dot separated use

```
1 \renewcommand {\pclnstyle }[1] {\text{#1}}
2 \renewcommand {\pclnseparator }{.}
```

## 3.6 Subprocedures

The pseudocode package allows the typesetting of subprocedures such as

```
 \begin{array}{c|c} \overline{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)} \\ \hline 1: & b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0, 1 \right\} \\ 2: & (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) \\ \hline 3: & \left( m_0, m_1 \right) \leftarrow \$ \left[ \overbrace{\mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)} \right] \\ & \left[ 1: \, \, \operatorname{Step} \, 1 \right] \\ & \left[ 2: \, \, \operatorname{Step} \, 2 \right] \\ & \left[ 3: \, \, \mathbf{return} \, m_0, m_1 \right] \\ \hline 4: & c \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b) \\ \hline 5: & b' \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c) \\ \hline 6: & \mathbf{return} \, \, b = b' \\ \hline \end{array}
```

To create a subprocedure use the **subprocedure** environment. The above example is generated via

Here the dbox command (from the dashbox package) is used to generate a dashed box around the sub procedure.

## 3.6.1 Numbering in Subprocedures

As subprocedures are simply normal pseudocode blocks, you can use easily add line numbers. By default the line numbering starts with 1 in a subprocedure while ensuring that the outer numbering remains intact. Also note that the linenumbering on the outer procedure in the above example is inherited by the subprocedure. For more control, either use manual numbering or set the option "linenumbering=off" on the \pseudocode command within the subprocedure.

## 3.7 Stacking Procedures

You can stack procedures horizontally or vertically using the environments "pchstack" and "pcvstack".

```
1 \begin{pchstack}[options] body \end{pchstack}
2 \begin{pcvstack}[options] body \end{pcvstack}
```

The following example displays two procedures next to one another. To space two horizontally outlined procedures use the **space** option or manually insert spaces via **\pchspace** which takes an optional length as a parameter.

Similarly you can stack two procedures vertically using the "pcvstack" environment. As a spacing between two vertically stacked procedures again use either the **space** option or insert space manually via **\pcvspace** which takes an optional length as a parameter.

```
\left\{ \operatorname{begin} \left\{ \operatorname{pcvstack} \right\} \left[ \operatorname{boxed}, \operatorname{center}, \operatorname{space} = 0.5 \operatorname{em} \right] \right]
             \label{linear} $$ \procedure [linenumbering] { $\ \ indcpa_\enc^\ \ (\ \ \ ) $} {\% } $$
                \label{eq:continuous_procedure_liminary} $$ b \sim \left( \frac{bi}{k} \right) $$ b \sim \left( \frac{bi}{k} \right) $$ (\pk, \sk) \sim \left( \frac{c}{k} \right) $$ (\mbox{$m_0, m_1$} \sample \adv^O(\secparam , \pk) \ \c \sim \left( \frac{b' \sample \adv(\secparam , \pk, c) \ \pcreturn \ b = b' \ \} $$
  3
  4
5
  6
7
8
9
10
            % alternatively use \pcvspace for spacing
11
12
13
            \procedure[linenumbering, mode=text]{Oracle $O$}{%
                      Some code \\
14
                      Some more code
15
       \end{pcvstack}
16
```

Horizontal and vertical stacking can be combined

```
\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)
                                                                 \text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)
    1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}
                                                                  1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}
     2: \quad (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \hspace{-3pt} \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
                                                                  2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)
     3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \mathcal{A}^O(1^n, \mathsf{pk})
                                                                  3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \mathcal{A}^O(1^n, \mathsf{pk})
     4: c \leftarrow \$ \operatorname{Enc}(\operatorname{pk}, m_b)
                                                                  4: c \leftarrow \$ \operatorname{Enc}(\operatorname{pk}, m_b)
    5: b' \leftarrow \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
                                                                  5: b' \leftarrow \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
    6: return b = b'
                                                                  6: return b = b'
                                         Oracle H_1
Oracle O
                                                                                  Oracle H_2
 1: Some code
                                           1: Some code
                                                                                    1: Some code
 2: Some more code
                                          2: Some more code
                                                                                   2: Some more code
```

```
\begin { pcvstack } [boxed, center, space=1em]
                       \begin { pchstack } [center, space=2em]
    3
                                b \sample \bin \\ \\ \( \| \partial \| \partial \| \partial \| \partial \\ \\ \| \partial \| \partial \| \partial \| \\ \\ \| \| \partial \| \partial \| \\ \| \| \partial \| \partial \| \partial \| \partial \| \\ \| \partial \| \partial \| \partial \| \| \partial \quad \quad
 10
11
12
                              % alternatively use \pchspace for spacing
13
14
                                \procedure[linenumbering]{\$\setminus indcpa\_\backslash enc^\backslash adv(\backslash secparam)\$}{\%}
                                       15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
                      \end{pchstack}
                     % alternatively use \pcvspace for spacing
26
27
                       \begin{person} \left\{ pchstack \right\} \left[ space = 0.25em \right]
                                \label{linear_procedure} $$ \procedure [line numbering, mode=text] { Oracle $0$} $$
28
                                         Some code \\
29
                                        Some more code
30
31
                                \procedure[linenumbering, mode=text]{Oracle $H_1$}{
32
33
                                         Some code \\
```

```
Some more code

| Some more code | Some more code | Some more code | Some more code | Some code | Some more code | Some code |
```

### 3.7.1 Stacking Options

The following keys are available on both pchstack and pcvstack environments

center Centers the stack.

**boxed** Draws a box around the stack.

**space** Controls the space between two pseudocode blocks within a stack. The default is 0pt which can be adapted globally by redefining \pchstackspace or \pcvstackspace.

noindent Does not indent the stack. Only applies if option center is not used.

inline Ensures that no paragraph is added by pchstack. This cannot be used together with either center or noindent.

**aboveskip** By default the outer most stack adds vertical space above. The default space added is **\abovedisplayskip** and can be adapted by redefining **\pcaboveskip**.

belowskip By default the outer most stack adds vertical space below. The default space added is \belowdisplayskip and can be adapted by redefining \pcbelowskip. Note that the defualt space below will not be added when used in a floating environment such as a figure. However, when manually setting belowskip it will always be added.

# 3.8 Default Arguments

You can set the default arguments to be used with pseudocode blocks via \pcsetargs. This is especially handy in stacking environments to add arguments to all enclosed code blocks.

```
Some Procedue ASome Procedue BSome Procedue C1: Step 11: Step 11: Step 12: Step 22: \binom{A}{B+C}2: Step 23: Step 33: Step 3
```

```
| begin{pchstack}[space=lem,center,boxed] | % Do not change size to scriptsize for line numbers | \renewcommand\pclnstyle[1]{#1} | % set default arguments for all pseudocode blocks in this hstack
```

```
\protect\operatorname{args}\{ posetargs \{ posetargs \} \} 
8
     \procedure{Some Procedue A}{
       Step 1\\
Step 2 }
9
10
11
     \procedure{Some Procedue B}{
12
13
        \text{Step 1}\\
        \label{lem:condition} $$ \vec{s} = \frac{pcmbox}{begin} {pmatrix}A \ \ B + C \ \ d{pmatrix} \ \ d{pcmbox} $$
14
        }$\\
        \text{Step 3}}
15
16
17
     \procedure{Some Procedue C}{
        Step 1\\
Step 2 }
18
19
20
   \end{pchstack}
```

### **Default Arguments for Stacking**

Similarly to \pcsetargs you can define default arguments for hstack and vstack environments via \pcsethstackargs and \pcsetvstackargs.

### 3.9 Divisions and Linebreaks

Within the pseudocode command you generate linebreaks as \\. In order to specify the linewidth you can add an optional argument

```
1 \\[height]
```

Furthermore, you can add horizontal lines by using the second optional argument and write

```
1 \\[][\hline]
```

```
\frac{\text{IND-CPA}_{\mathsf{Enc}}^{\mathcal{A}}(1^n)}{1: b \leftarrow \$ \{0, 1\}}
\frac{2: (\mathsf{pk}, \mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n)}{3: (m_0, m_1) \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}^O(1^n, \mathsf{pk})}
4: c \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk}, m_b)
5: b' \leftarrow \$ \mathcal{A}(1^n, \mathsf{pk}, c)
6: \mathbf{return} \ b = b'
```

### 3.9.1 Optimizing Layout

In case you are laying out multiple procedures horizontally, procedures may be slightly misaligned if the procedure headings are not of the same height. As an example, Consider the following setup

$\underbrace{\text{Procedure } A}_{}$		Procedure $B_{G_1}^{F^{h^*}}$	
1:			do
2:	some	2:	some
3:	work	3:	work

Here the sub and double superscripts in Procedure B make the header slightly larger than the maximum alotted space provided for headers which causes procedure B to be slightly shifted to the bottom. The best way to remedy such a situation is to use a combination of the headheight and headlinesep properties to increase the header space in both procedures and shift back the headline for a more compact visualization. As we here want to set some arguments for all procedure blocks within the stacking environment we can use  $\poline{100}$ 

```
Procedure A Procedure B_{G_1}^{F^{h^*}}

1: do

2: some

3: work

3: work
```

```
\begin { pchstack } [ center , space=1ex ]
 2
       \pcsetargs{headheight=5ex, headlinesep=-1ex}
      \procedure[linenumbering]{Procedure $A$}{
         \text{do}\\
          text (some)
         \text{work}
      \label{linear} $$ \operatorname{procedure} [\operatorname{lineaumbering}] {\operatorname{Procedure} $B^{f^{h^*}}_{G_1}} $$
10
11
         \text{do}\\
12
         \text{some}
13
         \text{work}
14
   \end{pchstack}
```

### 3.10 Matrices and Math Environments within Pseudocode

In order to work its magic, cryptocode (in particular within the \pseudocode command) mingles with a few low level commands such as \\ or \halign. The effect of this is, that when you use certain math environments, for example, to create matrices, within pseudocode the result may be unexpected. Consider the following example

which, somewhat unexpectedly, yields

compute 
$$P = \begin{pmatrix} A & \\ & B+C \end{pmatrix}$$

Here, the alignment is somewhat off. In order, to allow for the *pmatrix* environment to properly work without interference from \pseudocode you can wrap it into a pcmbox environment (where pcmbox is short for pseudocode math box). This ensures that the low-level changes introduced by \pseudocode are not active.

```
1  \pseudocodeblock{
2  \text{compute } P = \begin{pcmbox}\begin{pmatrix}
3     A \ B + C
4  \end{pmatrix}\end{pcmbox}
5
```

compute 
$$P = \begin{pmatrix} A \\ B+C \end{pmatrix}$$

# 3.11 Fancy Code with Overlays

Consider the IND-CPA game. Here we have a single adversary  $\mathcal{A}$  that is called twice, first to output two messages and which is then given the ciphertext of one of the messages in order to "guess" which one was encrypted. Often this is not visualized. Sometimes an additional state state is passed as we have in the following example on the left. On the right, we visualize the same idea in a slightly more fancy way.

```
 \begin{array}{llll} & & & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ 1: & b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\} & & & & & \\ 2: & (\mathsf{pk},\mathsf{sk}) \leftarrow \$ \mathsf{KGen}(1^n) & & & & \\ 3: & (\mathsf{state},m_0,m_1) \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c) & & & \\ 4: & c \leftarrow \$ \, \mathsf{Enc}(\mathsf{pk},m_b) & & & \\ 5: & b' \leftarrow \$ \, \mathcal{A}(1^n,\mathsf{pk},c,\mathsf{state}) & & & \\ 6: & \mathbf{return} \, b = b' & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\
```

The image on the right is generated by:

```
begin{pcimage}

procedureblock[linenumbering]{$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)$}{%}

b \sample \bin \\
(\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam) \\
(m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \pcnode{start} \\
c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
b \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \pcnode{end} \\
pcreturn b = b' }

pcdraw{
    \partial \partial \perceq \perceq \start \perceq \encode \end \perceq \perceq \start \perceq \perceq \start \perceq \perceq \perceq \start \perceq \pe
```

In order to achieve the above effect cryptocode utilizes TIKZ underneath. The \pcnode command generates TIKZ nodes and additionally we wrapped the pseudocode (or procedure) command in an \begin{pcimage}\end{pcimage} environment which allows us to utilize these nodes later, for example using the \pcdraw command. We can achieve a similar effect without an additional pcimage environment by using the optional argument of \pcnode for the TIKZ code.

### Example: Explain your Code

As an exmaple of what you can do with this, let us put an explanation to a line of the code.

```
KGen(1^n) samples a public key pk and a private key sk.
```

```
\begin { pcimage }
    \procedureblock[linenumbering]{\$\indcpa_\enc^\adv(\secparam)\$}{\%
       b \sample \bin \\
(\pk,\sk) \sample \kgen (\secparam)\pcnode{kgen} \\
(m_0,m_1) \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c) \\
c \sample \enc(\pk,m_b) \\
b' \sample \adv(\secparam, \pk, c, \state) \\
\pcreturn b = b' }
 4
5
 6
7
 8
9
10
       node [rectangle callout , callout absolute pointer=(kgen), fill=orange] at ([shift=\{(+3,+1)\}]kgen) {
11
12
           \begin { varwidth } { 3cm }
13
              $\kgen(\secparam)$ samples a public key $\pk$ and a private key $\sk$.
14
15
           \end{varwidth}
16
17
    \end{pcimage}
```

# 4 Tabbing Mode

In the following section we discuss how to create multiple columns within a \pseudocode command. Within a \pseudocode command you can switch to a new column by inserting a \>. This is similar to using an align environment and placing a tabbing character (&). Also, similarly to using align you should ensure that the number of \> are identical on each line.

```
1 \pseudocodeblock{
2 \textbf{First} \> \textbf{Second} \> \textbf{Third} \> \textbf{Fourth} \\
3 b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \> b \sample \bin \
```

As you can see the first column is left aligned the second right, the third left and so forth. In order to get only left aligned columns you could thus simply always skip a column by using \>\>. You can also use \< a shorthand for \>\>.

Column Spacing You can control the space between columns using the option "colsep=2em". Note that when doing so you should additionally use "addtolength=5em" (where 5em depends on the number of columns) in order to avoid having overfull hboxes.

First	Second	Third	Fourth
$b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\}$			

```
1  \pseudocodeblock[colsep=lem,addtolength=10em]{%
2  \textbf{First} \< \textbf{Second} \< \textbf{Third} \< \textbf{Fourth} \\
3  \sample \bin \< b \sample \bin \< b \sample \bin \<</pre>
```

This is basically all you need to know in order to go on to writing protocols with the cryptocode package. So unless you want to know a bit more about tabbing (switching columns) and learn some of the internals, feel free to proceed to Section 5.

# 4.1 Tabbing in Detail

At the heart of the pseudocode package is an align (or rather a flalign\*) environment which allows you to use basic math notation. Usually an align (or flalign) environment uses & as tabbing characters. The pseudocode comes in two modes the first of which changes the default align behavior. That is, it automatically adds a tabbing character to the beginning and end of each line and changes the tabbing character to \>. This mode is called *mintabmode* and is active by default.

In mintabmode in order to make use of extra columns in the align environment (which we will use shortly in order to write protocols) you can use \> as you would use & normally. But, don't forget that there is an alignment tab already placed at the beginning and end of each line. So the following example

```
Alice Bob b \leftarrow \$ \{0,1\} \xrightarrow{\text{send over } b} \text{do something}
```

is generated by

```
1
    \pseudocodeblock{
2    \textbf{Alice} \> \> \textbf{Bob} \\
3    b \sample \bin \> \\
4    \> \xrightarrow{\text{send over } b} \> \\
5    \> \text{do something}}
```

### 4.1.1 Overriding The Tabbing Character

If you don't like \> as the tabbing character you can choose a custom command by overwriting \pctabname. For example

```
To the state of the state
```

Similarly you can redefine the double tabbing character \< by overwriting \pcdbltabname (also see Section 5).

### 4.1.2 Custom Line Spacing and Horizontal Rules

As explained, underlying the pseudocode command is an flalign environment. This would allow the use of \\[spacing]\] to specify the spacing between two lines or of [\\hline] to insert a horizontal rule. In order to achieve the same effect within the pseudocode command you can use \\[spacing]\[hline]\]. You can also use \pclb to get a line break which does not insert the additional alignment characters.

# 5 Protocols

Using tabbing, we can use \pseudocode to also layout protocols such as

which is generated as

```
1 \procedureblock{My Protocol}{
2  \textbf{Alice} \> \> \textbf{Bob} \\
3  b \sample \bin \> \\
4  \> \xrightarrow{\text{send over } b} \> \\
5  \> \text{do something} \\
6  \> \xleftarrow{\text{send over sth. else}} \> \\
7  \text{finalize} \> \> \
```

In order to get nicer message arrows use the commands \sendmessageright\*{message}, \sendmessageleft\*{message}, and \sendmessagerightleft\*{message}. All three take an additional optional argument specifying the length of the arrow and all wrap their mandatory argument in an aligned environment.

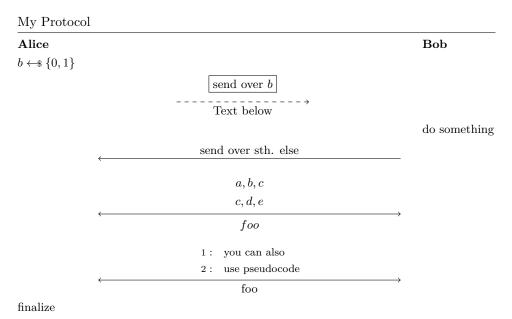
```
\sendmessageright * [3.5cm] { message}
\sendmessageleft * [3.5cm] { message}
```

```
\begin{tabular}{lll} \hline \textbf{My Protocol} \\ \hline \textbf{Alice} & \textbf{Bob} \\ b \leftarrow \$ \left\{ 0,1 \right\} \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & &
```

```
1  \procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
2  \textbf{Alice} \> \> \textbf{Bob} \\
3  b \sample \bin \> \\
4  \> \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \> \\
5  \> \text{do something} \\
6  \> \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \> \\
7  \text{finalize} \> \> \
```

To obtain granular control over how messages are set use the \sendmessage and \sendmessage\* commands. These take two parameters, the first being the message style for the underlying TIKZ path (e.g., -> for messages to the right) and the second a key

value list of arguments. The difference between the starred version and the unstarred version is that the starred version wraps its labels in an aligned environment. Following is an example, that showcases various message options.



sendmessage and sendmessage\* support the following options:

**top** The content to display on top of the arrow.

**bottom** The content to display below the arrow.

left The content to display on the left of the arrow.

right The content to display on the right of the arrow.

**topstyle** The TIKZ style to be used for the top node.

bottomstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the bottom node.

rightstyle The TIKZ style to be used for the right node.

**leftstyle** The TIKZ style to be used for the left node.

**length** The length of the arrow.

**style** The style of the arrow.

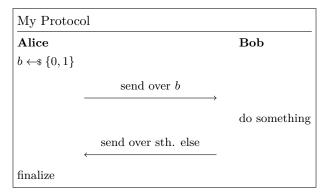
width The width of the column

**centercol** Can be used to ensure that the message is displayed in the center. This should be set to the column index. In the above example, the message column is the third column (note that there is a column left of alice that is automatically inserted).

# 5.1 Tabbing

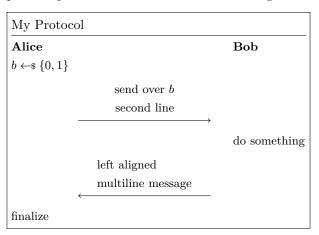
When typesetting protocols you might find that using two tabs instead of a single tab usually provides a better result as this ensures that all columns are left aligned. For this you can use  $\$  instead of  $\$  (see Section 4).

Following is once more the example from before but now with double tapping.



# 5.2 Multiline Messages

Using the starred send message commands you can easily generate multiline messages as the command wraps an *aligned* environment around the message.



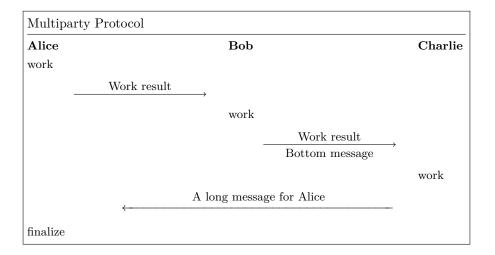
```
1  \procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
2  \textbf{Alice} \< \< \textbf{Bob} \\
3  b \sample \bin \< \\
4  \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b\\ \text{second line}} \< \\
5  \< \< \text{do something} \\
6  \< \sendmessage*{<-}{top={\>\text{left aligned}\\ \> \text{multiline message}}} \\
7  \text{finalize} \< \<}</pre>
```

Remark. When using \sendmessage\* the tabbing character & cannot be used. Instead use the \> command as defined within \pseudocode.

#### 5.2.1 Multiplayer Protocols

You are not limited to two players. In order to send messages skipping players use \sendmessagerightx and \sendmessageleftx.

```
\sendmessagerightx[width]{columnspan}{Text}
\sendmessageleftx[width]{columnspan}{Text}
```



Note that for the last message from Charlie to Alice we needed to specify the number of passed over colums (\sendmessageleftx[7cm]{8}{message}). As we were passing 4 \< where each creates 2 columns, the total was 8 columns.

#### 5.2.2 Divisions

You can use \pcintertext in order to divide protocols (or other pseudocode for that matter).

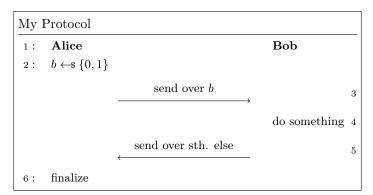
```
1 \pcintertext[dotted|center]{Division Text}
```

Note that in order to use the \pcintertext you need to use \pclb as the line break for the line before. Also see Section 4.

```
1  \procedureblock {My Protocol} {%
2   \textbf {Alice} \< \< \textbf{Bob} \\
3   b \sample \bin \< \pclb
4   \printertext [dotted] {Some Division} \\
5   \< \sendmessageright *{\text{send over } b} \< \\
6   \< \text{do something} \pclb
7   \printertext [dotted] {Another Division} \\
8   \< \sendmessageleft *{\text{message}} \< \\
9   \text{finalize} \< \< \\
</pre>
```

# 5.3 Line Numbering in Protocols

Protocols can be numbered similarly to plain pseudocode. Additionally to the \pcln there are the commands \pclnr and \pcrln. The first allows you to right align line numbers but uses the same counter as \pcln. The second uses a different counter.



Which is generated as

```
1  \procedureblock{My Protocol}{
2    \pcln \textbf{Alice} \< \< \textbf{Bob} \< \\
3    \pcln b \sample \bin \< \< \\
4    \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \\
5    \< \text{do something} \< \pclnr \\
6    \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \<\ \pclnr \\
7    \pcln \text{finalize} \< \< \<<</pre>
```

And using \pcrln we obtain:

This is generated as

```
1 \procedureblock{My Protocol}{%
2 \pcln \textbf{Alice} \< \< \textbf{Bob} \\
3 \pcln b \sample \bin \< \\
4 \< \sendmessageright*{\text{send over } b} \< \pcrln \\
5 \< \< \text{do something} \pcrln \\
6 \< \sendmessageleft*{\text{send over sth. else}} \< \pcrln \\
7 \pcln \text{finalize} \< \< }</pre>
```

# 5.3.1 Separators

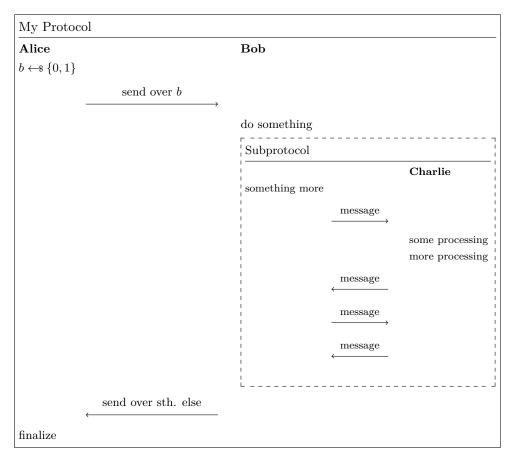
The commands \pclnseparator and \pcrlnseparator define the separators between code and line number. By default the left separator is set to (:) colon and the right separator is set to an empty string.

# 5.3.2 Spacing

Spacings after the left separator and in front of the right separator can be controlled by \pclnspace and \pclnrspace which are set to 1em and 0.5em, respectively.

# 5.4 Sub Protocols

Use the subprocedure environemnt to also create sub protocols.

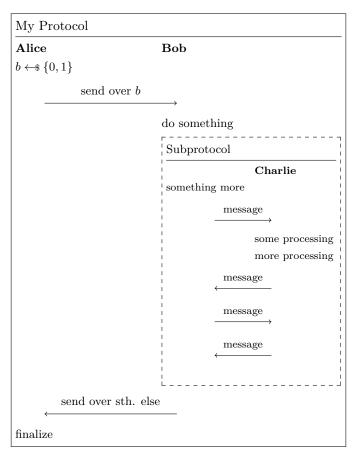


```
\procedureblock {My Protocol}{
      textbf{Alice}
                              \textbf{Bob}
       \sample \bin \< \<
         \sendmessageright * {\text{send over } b} \< \\
            \text{do something}
           \dbox{\begin{subprocedure}\procedure{Subprotocol}{
  \textbf{Charlie} \\
      \text{something more} \< \\ \\
\< \sendmessageright*[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \< \\
            \text{some processing}
         \< \text{more processing}</pre>
11
12
         \sendmessageleft *[1.5cm] {\text{message}}
         \sendmessageright *[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \\
\sendmessageleft *[1.5cm]{\text{message}} \<
13
14
      }\end{subprocedure}}
15
     16
```

# 5.5 Compact Presentation of Protocols

In order to present protocols more compactly you can use the colspace option which adds space inbetween two columns. When set to a negative space, this has the effect that columns overlap. The following example is once more our above example using a

sub protocol but this time with colspace=-1cm. Note that the sub protocol inherits the option which is why both the outer and the inner protocol now have overlapping columns.



# 6 Game-Based Proofs

#### 6.1 Basics

Besides displaying pseudocode the package also comes with commands to help presetn game-based proofs. The gameproof environment wraps the pseudocode block of a gamebased proof.

```
1 \begin{gameproof}
2 proof goes here
3 \end{gameproof}
```

Within a gameproof environment use the command \gameprocedure which works similarly to the pseudocode command and produces a heading of the form  $\mathsf{Game}_{\mathsf{counter}}(n)$  where counter is a consecutive counter. Thus, we can create the following setup

$Game_1(n)$		$Game_2(n)$
1:	Step 1	Step 1
2:	Step 2	Step 2

by using

For discussing individual games, cryptocode provides the \pcgame command which without argument prints Game and with (optional) argument \pcgame[n] prints Game<sub>n</sub>.

# 6.1.1 Highlight Changes

In order to highlight changes from one game to the next use \gamechange.

```
begin{gameproof}
begin{pchstack}[space=lem,center,boxed]

gameprocedure[linenumbering,mode=text]{%

Step 1 \
Step 2
}

gameprocedure[mode=text]{%

Step 1 \\
gameprocedure[mode=text]{%

Step 1 \\
end{pchstack}

end{pchstack}

lend{gameproof}
```

The background color can be controlled by redefining \gamechangecolor which by default is defined as

```
\define color \{gamechange color\} \{gray\} \{0.90\}
```

Remark. Note that \gamechange is always in text mode.

#### 6.1.2 Boxed Games

Use \tbxgameprocedure in order to create two consecutive games where the second game is boxed. Use \pcbox to create boxed statements.

```
\begin { gameproof }
      regin{pchstack}[space=lem, boxed, center]
\gameprocedure[linenumbering]{
    \begin{pchstack}|
 4
5
         \text{text}\{\text{Step }1\}
         \text{Step 2}
 6
7
      \tbxgameprocedure{
  \text{Step 1}; \pcbox{\text{Alternative step 1}} \\
 9
         \gamechange {\text{Step 2 is different}}
10
11
      \gameprocedure{
         \text{Step 1}
12
13
         \text{\gamechange{Step 2}}
   \end{pchstack}
    \end{gameproof}
```

### 6.1.3 Reduction Hints

In a game based proof, in order to go from one game to the next we usually give a reduction, for example, we show that the difference between two games is bound by the security of some pseudorandom generator PRG. To give a hint within the pseudocode that the difference between two games is down to "something" you can use the \addgamehop command.

```
1 \addgamehop{startgame}{endgame}{options}
```

Here options allows you to specify the hint as well as the style. The following options are available

hint The hint text

**nodestyle** A TIKZ style to be used for the node.

pathstyle A TIKZ style to be used for the path.

edgestyle A TIKZ style to be used for the edge. This defaults to "bend left".

The edgestyle allows you to specify how the hint is displayed. If you, for example want a straight line, rather than the curved arrow simply use

If game proofs do not fit into a single picture you can specify start and end hints using the commands

```
\begin { gameproof }
   \begin { pchstack } [ center , space=2em]
     \gameprocedure[linenumbering]{
\text{Step 1} \\
\text{Step 2}
\frac{3}{4} 5
6
7
8
9
     \gameprocedure {
       \text{Step 1}
       \gamechange {\text{Step 2 is different}}
10
  \end{pchstack}
11
12
  13
15
  \end{gameproof}
```

#### 6.1.4 Numbering and Names

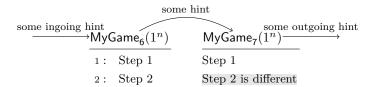
By default the gameproof environment starts to count from 1 onwards. Its optional parameters allow you to specify a custom name for the game as well as defining the starting number.

```
1 \begin{gameproof}[options]
```

The following parameters are available which, as usual, are provided in a key=value based form.

nr The starting number minus 1. Thus, when setting nr=5, the first game will be Game<sub>6</sub>.name The name for the game

arg The argument to be used for the game.



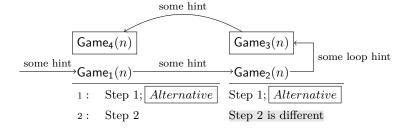
# 6.1.5 Default Name and Argument

The default name and argument are controlled via the commands \pcgamename and \gameprocedurearg.

Command	Default
\pcgamename	Game
\gameprocedurearg	\secpar

#### 6.1.6 Bi-Directional Games

You can use the \bxgameprocedure to generate games for going in two directions. Use the \addloopgamehop to add the gamehop in the middle.



```
\begin{gameproof}
     \ bxgameprocedure \{4\} \{\%
3
              \text{Step 1}; \pcbox{Alternative} \\
      \pcln
4
5
              \text{Step 2}
      \ pcln
6
7
8
9
     \bxgameprocedure {3}{%
        \text{Step 1}; \pcbox{Alternative}
        \gamechange {\text{Step 2 is different}}
      \addstartgamehop{hint=\footnotesize some hint,edgestyle=}
10
    \addgamehop{1}{2}{hint=\footnotesize some hint,edgestyle=}
\addloopgamehop{hint=\footnotesize some loop hint}
11
12
      \addgamehop{2}{1}{hint=\footnotesize some hint}
13
    \end{gameproof}
```

### 6.1.7 Styling Game Procedures

It may come in handy to define default style arguments for the underlying pseudocode command used by \gameprocedure. For this you can define the default arguments by calling \setgameproceduredefaultstyle to for example:

```
\setgameproceduredefaultstyle{beginline=\vphantom{\bin^\prg_\prg}
```

The default is to not set any options.

# 6.2 Game Descriptions

reduction target

Cryptocode also comes with an environment to provide textual descriptions of games such as

MyGame<sub>3</sub>(n): This is the third game. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Duis condimentum velit et orci volutpat, sed ultrices lorem lobortis. Nam vehicula, justo eu varius interdum, felis mi consectetur dolor, ac posuere nulla lacus varius diam. Etiam dapibus blandit leo, et porttitor augue lacinia auctor.

MyGame<sub>4</sub>(n): This is the fourt game. The arrow at the side indicates the reduction target.

The above example is generated as

```
\begin{gamedescription} [name=MyGame, nr=2] \describegame

This is the third game. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit
Duis condimentum velit et orci volutpat, sed ultrices lorem lobortis. Nam vehicula, justo eu varius interdum, felis mi consectetur dolor, ac posuere nulla lacus varius diam. Etiam dapibus blandit leo, et porttitor augue lacinia auctor.

\describegame[inhint=reduction target]
This is the second game. The arrow at the side indicates the reduction target.
\end{gamedescription}
```

The gamedescription environment takes an optional argument to specify name and counter (defaults to Game and 0). The command \describegame starts a new game description and can allows you to provide a reduction hint using the option parameter inhint.

inhint Displays an ingoing arrow to denote the reduction target for this game hop.

**length** Allows to control the length of the arrow.

**nodestyle** Allows to control the style of the node.

hint Instead of having an ingoing arrow, this adds an outgoing arrow.

# 7 Black-Box Reductions

The cryptocode package comes with support for drawing basic black box reductions. A reduction always takes the following form.

```
begin{bbrenv}{A}

begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]

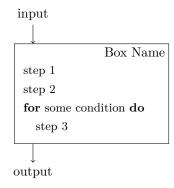
The Box's content

end{bbrbox}

Commands to display communication, input output etc
end{bbrenv}
```

That is, a bbrenv environment (where bbr is short for black-box reduction) which takes a single bbrbox environment plus some additional commands.

Following is a simple example with a single (black)box and some code plus inputs outputs:



This box is generated as

```
begin{bbrenv}[aboveskip=1cm, belowskip=1cm]{A}
begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]

pseudocode{
    text{step 1} \\
    text{step 2} \\
    pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
    t\text{step 3}

}
end{bbrbox}
bbrinput{input}
bbroutput{output}
cend{bbrenv}
```

The commands bbrinput and bbroutput allow to specify input and output for the latest bbrenv environment. The optional parameter for the bbrenv environment allows to specify leading and trailing space (this may become necessary when using inputs and outputs). For this provide aboveskip and belowskip keys. (Note that in an earlier version of cryptocode you could write \begin{bbrenv}[1cm]{A}[1cm]. While this format is still supported it should be regarded deprecated.)

The bbrenv environment takes the following options as optional first parameter:

aboveskip Space above.

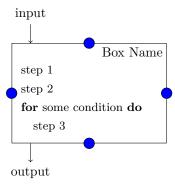
belowskip Space below.

tikzargs Underneath bbrenv is a tikzpicture and via tikzargs you can pass in arguments.

The single mandatory argument to the bbrenv environment needs to specify a unique identifier (unique for the current reduction). This id is used as an internal TIKZ node name (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf).

```
1 \begin{bbrenv}[options]{UNIQUE IDENTIFIER}
2 % deprecated version
3 \begin{bbrenv}[vspace before]{UNIQUE IDENTIFIER}[vspace after]
```

As we are drawing a TIKZ image, note that we can easily later customize the image using the labels that we have specified on the way.



```
\begin { bbrenv } {A}
      \begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
      \pseudocode{
         \text{step 1} \\
\text{step 2} \\
 4
5
         \pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
 6
7
8
         \pcind\text{step 3}
      \end{bbrbox}
      \bbrinput{input}
\bbroutput{output}
10
11
12
13
      \filldraw[fill=blue]
                                 (A.north) circle (4pt);
                                 (A. west) circle (4pt);
(A. east) circle (4pt);
      \filldraw [fill=blue
14
15
      \filldraw | fill=blue
      \filldraw[fill=blue
                                 (A. south) circle (4pt);
16
     \end{bbrenv}
```

The bbrbox takes as single argument a comma separated list of key value pairs. In the example we used

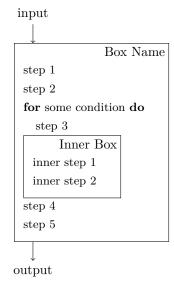
```
1 name=Box Name
```

to specify the label. The following options are available

${f Option}$	Description
name	Specifies the box's label
namepos	Specifies the position (left, center, right, top left, top center, top right, middle)
namestyle	Specifies the style of the name
abovesep	Space above box (defaults to \baselineskip)
minheight	The minimal height
addheight	Additional height at the end of the box
xshift	Allows horizontal positioning
yshift	Allows horizontal positioning
style	allows to customize the node

# 7.1 Nesting of Boxes

Boxes can be nested. For this simply insert a bbrenv (together with a single bbrbox) environment into an existing bbrbox.



```
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
       \begin{bbrenv}{B}
  \begin{bbrenv}{[name=Inner Box]}
  \pseudocode{
    \text{inner step 1} \\
    \text{inner step 2}
11
12
13
14
15
           \end{bbrbox}
16
17
        \end{bbrenv}
18
19
        \pseudocode{
  \text{step 4} \\
  \text{step 5}
20
21
22
23
24
        ∖end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput {input}
        \bbroutput {output}
25
      \end{bbrenv}
```

# 7.2 Messages and Queries

You can send messages and queries to boxes. For this use the commands

```
1  \bbrmsgto{options}
2  \bbrmsgfrom{options}
3  \bbrmsgtofrom{options}{options}
4  \bbrmsgfromto{options}{options}
5  \bbrqryto{options}
6  \bbrqrytofrom{options}
7  \bbrqrytofrom{options}{options}
8  \bbrqryfromto{options}{options}
```

By convention messages are on the left of boxes and queries on the right. Commands ending on to make an arrow to the right while commands ending on from make an arrow to the left. The options define how the message is drawn and consists of a key-value list. The tofrom and fromto variants draw two messages (back and forth) that are more compactly set together. Here usually, the fist message should be drawn on top (top=Label) while the second message should be drawn on the bottom (bottom=Label).

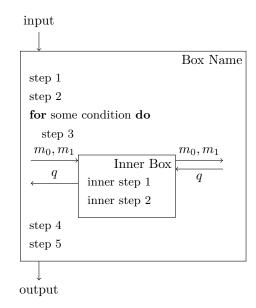
For example, to draw a message with a label on top and on the side use

```
1 \bbrmsgto{top=Top Label, side=Side Label}
```

If your label contains a "," (comma), then group the label in {} (curly brackets).

```
1 \bbrmsgto{top=Top Label, side={Side, Label}}
```

Following is a complete example. Notice that cryptocode takes care of the vertical positioning.



```
1  \begin{bbrenv}{A}
2  \begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
3  \pseudocode{
```

```
\label{eq:local_text} $$ \text{text} \{ \text{step } 1 \} \ \text{text} \{ \text{step } 2 \} \ \text{pcfor } \text{text} \{ \text{some condition} \} \ \text{pcdo } \ \text{pcind} \text{text} \{ \text{step } 3 \}
 6
7
8
9
10
         \begin{bbrenv}{B}
             \begin{begin{bbrbox} | name=Inner Box]
11
12
             \pseudocode{
                \text{inner step 1} \\
\text{inner step 2}
13
\frac{14}{15}
16
17
             \end{bbrbox}
18
19
             \bruse {top=\$q\$}
20
21
22
23
            \label{local_branch} $$\ \ \ \ \ {\rm top=\{\$m\_0,m\_1\$}\}$ {\bf bottom=\$q\$}$
         \end{bbrenv}
24
25
26
27
         \pseudocode{
             \text{step 4} \\
\text{step 5}
28
29
          \ end { bbrbox }
30
          bbrinput {input}
31
         \bbroutput { output }
       \end{bbrenv}
```

# 7.2.1 Options

Following is a list of all available options. Remember that underneath the reduction commands is a TIKZ image (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/pgf/) and for each label position (top, side, bottom) a node is generated which can be further customized via low-level TIKZ.

top Label on top

bottom Label on the bottom

side Label on the far side of the box. For challengers and oracles, on the side of the box.

oside Label on the "other" side.

topstyle Style for label on top

bottomstyle Style for label on bottom

sidestyle Style for label on side

osidestyle Style for label on other side

edgestyle Style for edge

length Length of arrow

topname Name for node on top

bottomname Name for node on bottom

sidename Name for node on side

osidename Name for node on other side

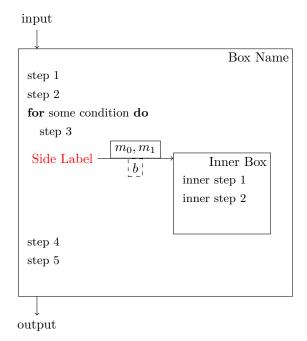
aboveskip Space before message

belowskip Space after message

**fixedoffset** Ignores automatic spacing and sets the message at the provided offset from the top.

**fixedboffset** Ignores automatic spacing and sets the message at the provided offset from the bottom.

islast Places the message at the bottom.



```
begin{bbrenv}{A}
\begin{bbrbox}[name=Box Name]
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
      \pseudocode{
         text(step 1) \\
\text{step 2} \\
\pcfor \text{some condition} \pcdo \\
\pcind\text{step 3}
      \begin{bbrenv}{B}
11
         \begin{begin{bbrbox} | [name=Inner Box]
12
         \pseudocode{
            \text{inner step 1} \\
\text{inner step 2} \\
13
14
15
16
         \end{bbrbox}
17
18
19
         topstyle = \{draw, solid\}, sidestyle = \{red\}, bottomstyle = \{draw, dashed\}\}
20
21
22
23
      \end{bbrenv}
      \pseudocode{
         \text{step 4} \\
\text{step 5} \\
24
25
26
27
       \end{bbrbox}
28
      \bbrinput { input }
```

```
29 \bbroutput{output}
30 \end{bbrenv}
```

#### First Message

The first message is offset by  $\begin{tabular}{l} \begin{tabular}{l} \begin{tabular}{l}$ 

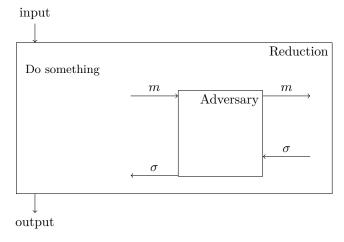
# **7.2.2** Vdots

You can use  $\brune \brune \and \brune \and \add \vdots in between messages or queries.$ 



# 7.2.3 Add Space

If the spacing between messages is not sufficient you can use the bbrmsgspace and bbrqryspace commands to add additional space. Alternatively, you can use the options aboveskip and belowskip on the individual message or query commands.



```
begin {bbrenv} {A}

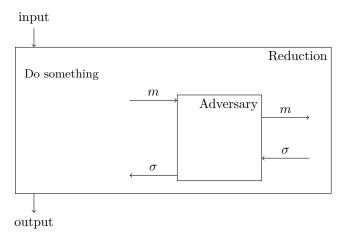
begin {bbrenv} {Iname=Reduction]}

pseudocode {
    \text{Do something}}

}
```

```
\begin {bbrenv} {B}
 8
             \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight=15ex, xshift=4cm]
10
11
             \end{bbrbox}
12
13
             \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
\bbrmsgspace{1.5cm}
\bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$}
14
15
16
17
18
             \bbrqryto{top=\m^\}
\bbrqryspace{1cm}
\bbrqryfrom{top=\sigma\}
19
20
21
22
23
24
         \ensuremath{\setminus} \operatorname{end} \{ \operatorname{bbrenv} \}
          \ensuremath{\mbox{end}}\{\ensuremath{\mbox{bbrbox}}\}
          \bbrinput {input}
25
          \bbroutput {output}
       \end{bbrenv}
```

Note that for placing a message at the bottom, islast or fixed offsets often allow obtain more accurate results.



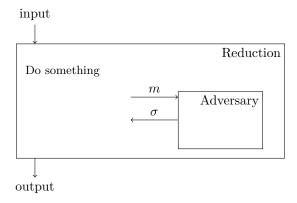
```
\begin {bbrenv}{A}
          \begin {bbrbox } [name=Reduction]

  \begin{array}{c}
    2 \\
    3 \\
    4 \\
    5 \\
    6 \\
    7 \\
    8 \\
    9
  \end{array}

          \pseudocode{
            \text{Do something}
         \begin{bbrenv}{B}
            \begin {bbrbox } [name=Adversary, minheight=15ex, xshift=4cm]
10
11
            \end{bbrbox}
12
13
             \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
14
            \bbrmsgfrom \text{top=$\sigma$, islast}
15
16
             \brack bbrqryto {top=$m$, fixedoffset=4ex}
17
             \brune brqryfrom \{top=\$\sigma\$, fixedboffset=4ex\}
18
19
         \end{bbrenv}
20
21
          \end{bbrbox}
22
          \bbrinput{input}
23
          \bbroutput {output}
       \end{bbrenv}
```

# **7.2.4** Loops

Often an adversary may send poly many queries to an oracle, or a reduction sends many queries to an adversary. Consider the following setting

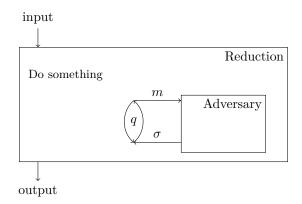


```
\begin {bbrenv}{A}
      begin {bbrbox } [name=Reduction]
     \pseudocode{
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
       \text{Do something}
     \begin {bbrenv}{B}
       \begin{bbrbox}[name=Adversary,minheight=10ex,xshift=4cm]
       \end{bbrbox}
12
13
14
15
16
17
       \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
       \end{bbrenv}
     \end{bbrbox}
18
19
     \bbrinput {input}
20
     \bbroutput {output}
    \end{bbrenv}
```

First note that by specifying the minheight and xshift option we shifted the adversary box a bit to the right and enlarged its box. Further we specified custom names for the node on the side of the two messages. We can now use the bbrloop command to visualize that these two messages are exchanged q many times

```
1 \bbrloop{BeginLoop}{EndLoop}{center=$q$}
```

The bbrloop command takes two node names and a config which allows you to specify if the label is to be shown on the left, center or right. Here is the result.



```
\begin { bbrenv } {A}

    \begin{array}{r}
      2 \\
      3 \\
      4 \\
      5 \\
      6 \\
      7 \\
      8 \\
      9
    \end{array}

          \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Reduction]
          \pseudocode{
              \text{Do something}
          \begin{bbrenv}{B}
              \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight=10ex, xshift=4cm]
10
11
              \end{bbrbox}
12
13
              \bbrmsgto{top=$m$, sidename=BeginLoop}
             \bbrmsgtoq \{0.5cm\} \bbrmsgfrom \{top=\$\sigma\$, \sidename=EeginLoop\} \bbrnsgfrom \{top=\$\sigma\$, \sidename=EndLoop\} \bbrloop \{BeginLoop\} \{EndLoop\} \{center=\$q\$\}
14
15
16
17
18
          \end{bbrenv}
19
20
          \end{bbrbox}
21
          \bbrinput { input } \bbroutput { output }
22
        \end{bbrenv}
```

The \bbrloop command supports the following parameters:

center Label displayed within the loop

left Label displayed left of the loop

right Label displayed right of the loop

centerstyle Style for center label

leftstyle Style for left label

rightstyle Style for right label

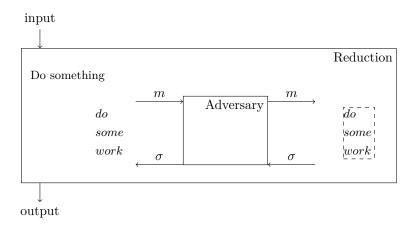
clockwise Loop going in clockwise direction

angle Angle of the arrows

#### 7.2.5 Intertext

If your reduction needs to do some extra work between queries use the  $\verb|\bbrmsgtxt|$  and  $\verb|\bbrqrytxt|$  commands.

```
| \bbrmsgtxt[options]{Text}
| \bbrqrytxt[options]{Text}
```



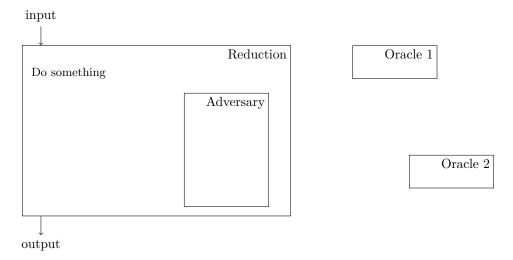
```
\begin {bbrenv} {A}
       \begin {bbrbox } [name=Reduction]

  \begin{array}{c}
    2 \\
    3 \\
    4 \\
    5 \\
    6 \\
    7 \\
    8 \\
    9
  \end{array}

       \pseudocode{
          \text{Do something}
       \begin {bbrenv}{B}
          \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight=12ex, xshift=4cm]
10
11
          \end{bbrbox}
          \bbrmsgto{top=$m$}
13
14
          \bbrmsgtxt {\pseudocode {
             do \\
some
15
16
17
             work
18
19
          \bbrmsgfrom{top=$\sigma$}
20
21
          \bbrqryto{top=$m$}
22
          \bbrqrytxt[nodestyle={draw,dashed},xshift=2cm]{\pseudocode{
             do \\
some
23
24
25
             work
26
27
          \bbrqryfrom{top=$\sigma$}
28
29
       \end{bbrenv}
30
     \end{bbrbox}
\bbrinput{input}
\bbroutput{output}
\end{bbrenv}
31
32
33
```

# 7.3 Oracles

Each box can have one or more oracles which are drawn on the right hand side of the box. An oracle is created similarly to a bbrenv environment using the bbroracle environment. Oracles go behind the single bbrbox environment within an bbrenv environment.



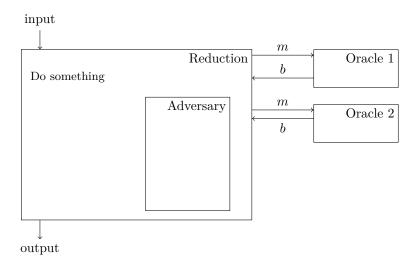
```
begin {bbrenv}{A}
      \begin { bbrbox } [name=Reduction ]
      \pseudocode{
4
5
        \text{Do something}
6
7
      \begin {bbrenv}{B}
        \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight=3cm, xshift=4cm]
        \end{bbrbox}
10
11
      \end{bbrenv}
12
13
      \end{bbrbox}
14
      \bbrinput{input}
15
      \bbroutput { output }
16
17
      \begin { bbroracle } {OraA}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 1] \end{bbrbox}
18
19
      \end{bbroracle}
20
21
22
      \begin{begin{bbroracle}{OraB}[vdistance=2cm,hdistance=3cm]
23
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 2] \end{bbrbox}
24
25
      \end{bbroracle}
    \end{bbrenv}
```

Via the option "hdistance=length" and "vdistance=length" you can control the horizontal and vertical position of the oracle. By default this value is set to 1.5cm and \baselineskip.

# 7.3.1 Communicating with Oracles

As oracles use the *bbrbox* environment we can directly use the established ways to send messages and queries to oracles. In addition you can use the \bbroracleqryfrom and \bbroracleqryto.

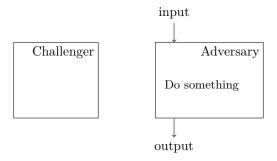
Here options allow you to specify where the label goes (top, bottom). In addition you can use \bbroracleqryspace to generate extra space between oracle messages. Note that oracle messages need to be added after the closing \end{bbroracle} command.



```
begin {bbrenv}{A}
        \begin { bbrbox } [name=Reduction ]
 \begin{array}{c} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \end{array}
        \pseudocode{
           \text{Do something}
        \begin{bbrenv}{B}
           \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight=3cm, xshift=3cm]
10
11
        \end{bbrenv}
12
13
        \end{bbrbox}
        \bbrinput{input}
\bbroutput{output}
14
15
16
17
        \begin { bbroracle } {OraA}
        \begin{bbrbox}[name=Oracle 1,minheight=1cm] \end{bbrbox} \end{bbroracle}
18
19
20
        \bbroracleqrytotop=\m\}
\bbroracleqryfrom\{top=\s\}
21
22
23
       \begin{bbroracle}{OraB} \begin{bbroracle} {OraB} \cdot egin{bbrbox} [name=Oracle 2, minheight=1cm] \end{bbrbox}
24
25
26
27
        \end{bbroracle}
\bbroracleqrytofrom{top=\m$}{bottom=\b}}
28
      \end{bbrenv}
```

# 7.4 Challengers

Each box can have one or more challengers which are drawn on the left hand side of the box. Challengers behave identically to oracles with the exception that they are to the left of the box. A challenger is created similarly to a *bbrenv* environment using the *bbrchallenger* environment. Challengers go behind the single *bbrbox* environment within an *bbrenv* environment.



```
\begin {bbrenv} {A}
      \begin{begin{bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight=2cm]
      \pseudocode{
4
5
        \text{Do something}
6
7
      \end{bbrbox}
      bbrinput {input}
      \bbroutput { output }
10
11
     \begin { bbrchallenger } { ChaA }
        \begin {bbrbox } [name=Challenger, minheight=2cm]
12
13
14
        \end{bbrbox}
15
     \end{bbrchallenger}
    \end{bbrenv}
```

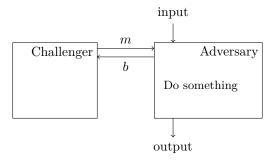
Via the option "hdistance=length" and "vdistance=length" you can control the horizontal and vertical position of the challenger. By default this value is set to 1.5cm and \baselineskip.

# 7.4.1 Communicating with Challengers

As challengers use the bbrbox environment we can directly use the established ways to send messages and queries to oracles. In addition you can use the \bbrchallengerqryfrom and \bbrchallengerqryto.

```
| \bbrchallengerqryfrom{options}
| \bbrchallengerqryto{options}
| \bbrchallengerqrytofrom{options}{options}
| \bbrchallengerqryfromto{options}{options}
```

Here options allow you to specify where the label goes (top, bottom). In addition you can use \bbrchallengerqryspace to generate extra space between oracle messages. Note that challenger messages need to be added after the closing \end{bbrchallenger} command.



```
1  \begin {bbrenv}{A}
2  \begin {bbrbox} [name=Adversary, minheight=2cm]
```

# 7.5 Horizontal Stacking

bbrenv environments can be stacked horizontally.

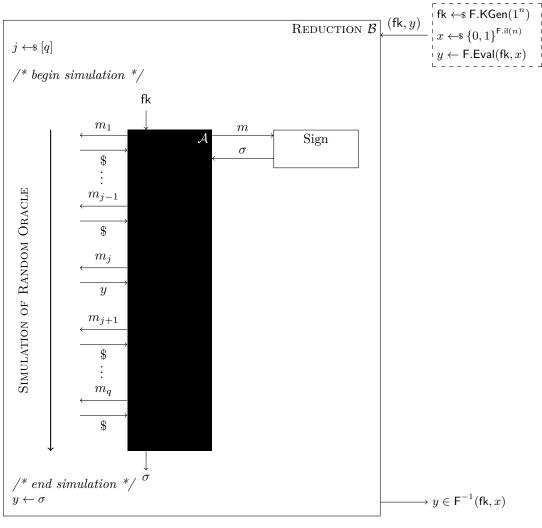


Note that in order to not have horizontal space inbetween the boxes, that you need to not leave any space. In the following code this is handled via comments.

```
\begin { figure } [h]
 2
3
       \centering
       \begin {bbrenv}{A}
 \frac{4}{5} \frac{6}{7} \frac{7}{8}
          \begin {bbrbox } [name=A, minheight=15mm]
          \pseudocode{a}
          \end{bbrbox}
          \bbrmsgfrom { islast=true, top={$a$}}
          \begin{cases} bbrqryto{aboveskip=6mm, top={$2a$}} \end{cases}
      \end{bbrenv}
    \begin {bbrenv}{B}
10
11
         \begin {bbrbox } [name=B, minheight=15mm]
12
          \end{bbrbox}
         \bbrqryto{edgestyle={<->}}
\bbrqryvdots[aboveskip=lmm]
14
         \bbrqryto { islast=true, edgestyle={<->}}
15
   \end{bbrenv}%
\begin{bbrenv}{C}
16
17
          \begin {bbrbox} [name=C, minheight=15mm]
18
          \end{bbrbox}
19
      \bbrqryto{top={$3a$}}
\end{bbrenv}%
20
    \end{figure}
```

# 7.6 Examples

A reduction sketch for full domain hash.



```
\begin{bbrenv}{Red}
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
                                                                                                                                                     \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{l} 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                \pseudocode{
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               j \sample [q]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                \vspace{2ex}
                                                                                                                                                                                                           \ensuremath{\mbox{\ensuremath{}}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\ensuremath{}}} begin simulation */}
                                                                                                                                                                                                  \label{lem:begin} $$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} \\ \end{array} & \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{c} \\
    12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      \ \backslash\, b\, b\, r\, i\, n\, p\, u\, t\, \{\,\$\,\backslash\, f\, k\,\$\,\}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      \brack bbroutput { sigma } 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 21
22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      \verb|\bbrmsgvdots|
    23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 \verb|\bbrmsgfrom{top=$m_{j-1}$, beforeskip=0.5$ \verb|\baselineskip|, afterskip=-0.5$|}
    24
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    baselineskip}
    25
```

```
26
                                        \label{local-bounds} $$ \begin{array}{c} bbrmsgfrom\{top=\$m_j \$, afterskip=-0.5\backslash baselineskip \} \\ bbrmsgto\{bottom=\$y \$, afterskip=1.5\backslash baselineskip \} \\ \end{array} $$
27
28
29
                                        \label{local_bormsgfrom} $$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{l} bbrmsgfrom \{top=\$m_{j+1}\}\$, afterskip=-0.5 \setminus baselineskip \} \\ bbrmsgto \{bottom=\$\S\$, afterskip=0.5 \setminus baselineskip \} \\ \end{array} $$
30
31
32
33
                                        \bbrmsgvdots
34
                                       \label{local_bound} $$ \begin{tabular}{l} $\begin{tabular}{l} $top=\$m_q\$$, beforeskip=0.5\\ $\begin{tabular}{l} $baselineskip$, afterskip=-0.5\\ $\begin{tabular}{l} $top=\$m_q\$$, beforeskip=0.5\\ $\begin{tabular}{l} $baselineskip$, afterskip=-0.5\\ $\begin{tabular}{l} $top=\$m_q\$$, beforeskip=0.5\\ $\begin{tabular}{l} $top=\$m_q\$$, bef
35
                                baselineskip }
  \bbrmsgto { bottom = $\$$}
36
37
                                        38
39
40
                                        \end{bbroracle}
41
42
                                        \label{lem:bbroracleqryto} $$\broracleqryto{top=$m$} \broracleqryfrom{top=$\sqrt{sigma$}}
43
44
45
                               \end{bbrenv}
46
47
48
                               \pcdraw{
                                        \[ \langle node [left=2cm of Adv.north west] (startsim) \{\}; \\ node [left=2cm of Adv.south west] (endsim) \{\}; \\ \draw[->,thick] (startsim) -- (endsim); \\ \node [rotate=90, left=2.75cm of Adv.west,anchor=center] () \{\textsc\}
49
50
51
52
                                Simulation of Random Oracle } };
53
54
                               \ensuremath{\mbox{emph}}\{/* \ \mbox{end simulation} \ */\}
55
56
57
                               \pseudocode{
                              y \gets \sigma
}
58
59
60
61
                        \end{bbrbox}
                      \brune {beforeskip=0.25cm, top={\$(\fk, y)\$}, side={\dbox{\pseudocode{ } fk \sample \fash.\kgen(\secparam) \ x \sample \bin^{\fash.\il(\secpar)} \ \} }
62
63
                                    y \setminus gets \setminus fash. \setminus eval(\setminus fk, x)
64
65
                       \dot{b}brqryto{beforeskip=11.75cm, side=\pseudocode{y \in \fash^{-1}(\fk, x)}}
66
```

## 8 Known Issues

## 8.1 Pseudocode KeepSpacing within Commands

with

The (experimental) "space=keep" option of pseudocode which should output spacing identical to that of the input will fail, if the pseudocode command is called from within another command. An example is to wrap the \pseudocode command in an \fbox or in a stacking environment such as \pchstack. As a workaround for generating frame boxes you should hence use a package such as mdframed (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/mdframed) which provides a frame environment.

```
Pseudocode with - spaces -

\pseudocode [space=keep, mode=text] { Pseudocode with - spaces -}
```

As an alternative you could use a *savebox* (in combination with the **lrbox** environment):

- spaces -

#### 8.2 AMSFonts

Pseudocode

Some packages are not happy with the "amsfonts" package. Cryptocode will attempt to load amsfonts if it is loaded with either the "sets" or the "probability" option. In order to not load amsfonts you can additionally add the "noamsfonts" at the very end. Note that in this case you should ensure that the command \mathbb is defined as this is used by most of the commands in "sets" and some of the commands in "probability".

## 8.3 Hyperref

The hyperref package (https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref) should be loaded before cryptocode. If this is not possible call the \pcfixhyperref after \begin{document}.

#### 8.4 Cleveref

In order to support the cleveref package (https://ctan.org/pkg/cleveref) load cleveref after cryptocode and subsequently (but still in the preamble) call \pcfixcleveref.

## 8.5 Babel - Spanish

The spanish version of the babel package uses < and > as shorthands which are used by cryptocode as tabbing characters. The easisest workaround is to tell cryptocode to use different tabbing characters, for example:

```
1 \renewcommand{\pctabname}{ctab}
2 \renewcommand{\pcdbltabname}{cdtab}
```

## 9 Implementation

Following is the implementation of cryptocode. The source code documentation is a work in progress.

```
1 (*cryptocode.sty)
```

Note that most macros are prefixed with pc short for pseudocode. This is a general design choice to not conflict with macros defined by other packages. One exception are the macros defined via the various package options.

Load amsmath and mathtools early on, before defining various macros.

```
2 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
```

# 3 \RequirePackage{mathtools}

## 9.1 Package Options

\@pc@opt@amsfonts Definitions of boolean flags used to determin whether or not to load amsfonts.

```
4 \newif\if@pc@opt@amsfonts
```

\@pc@opt@advantage Whether or not to define commands for the given option.

5 \newif\if@pc@opt@advantage

\@pc@opt@centernot Whether or not to load centernot

Whether or not to load centernot 6 \newif\if@pc@opt@centernot

#### 9.1.1 operators

```
Definitions of macros for the operators pacakge option.
     \sample
      \floor
                 7 \DeclareOption{operators}{
     \tfloor
                 Robust sample operator that also works in subscripts. Is based on egreg's solution
       \ceil
              given in https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/418740/how-to-write-left-arrow-with-a-dollar-sig
      \tceil
                  8 \provide command \sample {\leftarrow\mathrel{\mkern-2.0mu} \pc@smalldollar} 
      \Angle
                 9 \newcommand{\pc@smalldollar}{\mathrel{\mathpalette\pc@small@dollar\relax}}
     \tAngle
                10 \newcommand{\pc@small@dollar}[2]{%
        \abs
                    \vcenter{\hbox{%
                11
       \tabs
                      $#1\textnormal{\fontsize{0.7\dimexpr\f@size pt}{0}\selectfont\$\hskip-0.05em plus 0.5em}$%
                12
       \norm
                13
                    }}%
      \tnorm
                14 }
     \concat
\emptystring
                16 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@floor{\lfloor}{\rfloor}
     \argmax
                17 \providecommand{\floor}[1] {\pc@floor*{#1}}
     \argmin
                18 \providecommand{\tfloor}[1]{\pc@floor{#1}}
    \pindist
                20 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@ceil{\lceil}{\rceil}
    \cindist
                21 \providecommand{\ceil}[1]{\pc@ceil*{#1}}
    \sindist
                22 \providecommand{\tceil}[1]{\pc@ceil{#1}}
                24 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@Angle{\langle}{\rangle}
                25 \providecommand{\Angle}[1]{\pc@Angle*{#1}}
                26 \texttt{\providecommand{\tAngle}[1]{\pc@Angle{#1}}}
                28 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@abs{\lvert}{\rvert}
                29 \providecommand{\abs}[1]{\pc@abs*{#1}}
```

30 \providecommand{\tabs}[1]{\pc@abs{#1}}

```
31
               32 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@norm{\lVert}{\rVert}
               33 \providecommand{\norm}[1]{\pc@norm*{#1}}
               34 \providecommand{\tnorm}[1]{\pc@tnorm{#1}}
               36 \providecommand{\concat}{\ensuremath{\|}}
               37 \providecommand{\emptystring}{\ensuremath{\varepsilon}}
               39 \DeclareMathOperator*{\argmax}{arg\,max}
               40 \DeclareMathOperator*{\argmin}{arg\,min}
               42 %indistinguishability
               43 \newcommand{\@pc@oset}[3][0ex]{%
                   \mathrel{\mathop{#3}\limits^{
                     \vbox to#1{\kern-2\ex@
               45
                     \hbox{$\scriptstyle#2$}\vss}}}
               46
               47
               48 \newcommand{\pindist}{\@pc@oset{\text{p}}}{\lower.2ex\hbox{$=$}}}
               49 \newcommand{\sindist}{\@pc@oset{\text{s}}}{\lower.1ex\hbox{$\approx$}}}
               50 \newcommand{\cindist}{\dpc@oset{\text{c}}}{\lower.1ex\hbox{$\approx$}}}
               51 }
             9.1.2
                     adversary
             Definitions of adversaries \mathcal{A} (\adv), \mathcal{B} (\bdv), etc. together with a style \pcadvstyle.
\adversary
       \adv
               52 \DeclareOption{adversary}{
       \bdv
               53 \providecommand{\adversary}[1]{\pcadvstyle{#1}}
       \cdv
               55 \providecommand{\adv}{\pcadvstyle{A}}
       \ddv
               56 \providecommand{\bdv}{\pcadvstyle{B}}
       \edv
               57 \providecommand{\cdv}{\pcadvstyle{C}}
       \mdv
               58 \providecommand{\ddv}{\pcadvstyle{D}}
       \pdv
               59 \providecommand{\edv}{\pcadvstyle{E}}}
       \rdv
               60 \providecommand{\mdv}{\pcadvstyle{M}}
       \sdv
               61 \providecommand{\pdv}{\pcadvstyle{P}}
               62 \providecommand{\rdv}{\pcadvstyle{R}}
               63 \providecommand{\sdv}{\pcadvstyle{S}}
               64 }
             9.1.3
                    landau
             Defines several Landau symbols.
      \big0
    \small0
               65 \DeclareOption{landau}{
 \bigOmega
               66 \providecommand{\big0}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathcal{0}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
               67 \texttt{\providecommand{\small0}[1]{\ensuremath{\texttext{o}\pc@olrk*{\#1}}}}
\smallOmega
\bigsmall0
               68 \providecommand{\bigOmega}[1]{\ensuremath{\Omega\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
               69 \providecommand{\smallOmega}[1]{\ensuremath{\omega\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
 \bigTheta
               70 \providecommand{\bigsmall0}[1]{%
   \orderOf
               71 \PackageWarning{cryptocode}{bigsmallO is deprecated. Use bigTheta instead.}%
               72 \ensuremath{\Theta\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
               73 \providecommand{\bigTheta}[1] {\ensuremath{\Theta\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
               74 \providecommand{\orderOf}{\ensuremath{\sim}}
               75 }
```

#### 9.1.4 probability

```
The probability package option defines various macros for typesetting probabilities.
              \probname
                                     Sets flags \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue.
   \expectationname
         \supportname
                                   76 \DeclareOption{probability}{
                   \tprob
                                   77 \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue
                     \prob
                                   79 \providecommand{\probname}{Pr}
              \tprobsub
                                   80 \providecommand{\expectationname}{\ensuremath{\mathbb{E}}}
                \probsub
                                   81 \providecommand{\supportname}{Supp}
         \probsublong
             \tcondprob
                                   83 \providecommand{\tprob}[1] {\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}\pc@elrk{#1}}}
              \condprob
                                   84 \providecommand{\prob}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}\pc@elrk*{#1}}}
        \tcondprobsub
         \condprobsub
                                   86 \providecommand{\tprobsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}_{#1}\pc@elrk{#2}}}
                \texpect
                                   87 \providecommand{\probsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\probname}_{#1}\pc@elrk*{#2}}}
                  \expect
                                   88 \providecommand{\probsublong}[2]{\ensuremath{\prob{#2\,:\,#1}}}
                \texpsub
                                   90 \providecommand{\tcondprob}[2]{\ensuremath{\tprob{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                  \expsub
                                   91 \providecommand{\condprob}[2]{\ensuremath{\prob{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
              \tcondexp
                \condexp
                                   \tcondexpsub
                                   94 \providecommand{\condprobsub} [3] {\ensuremath{\probsub{#1}{#2\,\left|\,#3\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
           \condexpsub
                     \supp
                                   96 \providecommand{\texpect}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}\pc@elrk{#1}}}
                \entropy
                                   97 \providecommand{\expect}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}\pc@elrk*{#1}}}
         \condentropy
           \minentropy
                                   99 \providecommand{\texpsub}[2]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}_{41}}\pc@elrk{#2}}}
    \condminentropy
                                  100 \providecommand{\expsub}[2] \ensuremath{\operatorname{\expectationname}_{#1}\pc@elrk*{#2}}}
\condavgminentropy
                                  102 \providecommand{\tcondexp} [2] {\ensuremath{\texpect{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  103 \providecommand{\condexp}[2]{\ensuremath{\expect{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  104
                                  105 \providecommand{\tcondexpsub}[3]{\ensuremath{\texpsub{#1}{#2\,\left|\,#3\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  106 \providecommand{\condexpsub}[3]{\ensuremath{\expsub{#1}{#2\,\left|\,#3\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  107
                                  108 \providecommand{\supp}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{Supp}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                  110 \providecommand{\entropy}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{H}\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
                                  111 \providecommand{\condentropy}[2]{%
                                  112 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  113
                                  \label{localization} $$114 \operatorname{\command}{\min(1]_{\operatorname{\command}}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{try}\clin{t
                                  115 \providecommand{\tminentropy}[1]{\ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk{#1}}}
                                  116 \providecommand{\condminentropy}[2]{%
                                  117 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  118 \providecommand{\tcondminentropy}[2]{%
                                  119 \ensuremath{\operatorname{H_\infty}\pc@olrk{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  120 \providecommand{\condavgminentropy}[2]{%
                                  121 \ensuremath{\operatorname{\tilde{H}_\infty}\pc@olrk*{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  122 \providecommand{\tcondavgminentropy}[2]{%
                                  123 \ensuremath{\operatorname{\tilde{H}_\infty}\pc@olrk{#1\,\left|\,#2\vphantom{#1}\right.}}}
                                  124 }
```

#### 9.1.5 sets

```
The sets option defines various macros for standard sets such as natural numbers \NN
      \NN
      \ZZ
           (\mathbb{N}). The style can be configured via \pcsetstyle.
               As we usually work with bit strings, the macro \oplus defines the set \{0,1\}. Sets the
      \CC
           flags \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue.
      \QQ
      \RR
            125 \DeclareOption{sets}{
      \PP
            126 \@pc@opt@amsfontstrue
      \FF
            128 \providecommand\NN{\pcsetstyle{N}}
      \GG
            129 \providecommand\ZZ{\pcsetstyle{Z}}
     \set
            130 \providecommand\CC{\pcsetstyle{C}}
\sequence
            131 \providecommand\QQ{\pcsetstyle{Q}}}
     \bin
            132 \providecommand\RR{\pcsetstyle{R}}
            133 \providecommand\PP{\pcsetstyle{P}}
            134 \providecommand\FF{\pcsetstyle{F}}
            135 \providecommand\GG{\pcsetstyle{G}}
            137 \providecommand{\set}[1]{\ensuremath{\pc@clrk*{#1}}}
            138 \providecommand{\sequence}[1]{\ensuremath{\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
            139 \providecommand{\bin}{\ensuremath{\{0,1\}}}
            140 }
```

#### 9.1.6 noamsfonts

\@pc@opt@amsfontsfalse

Package option *noamsfonts* ensures that ams fonts are not loaded. For this flag \@pc@opt@amsfontsfalse is set to false.

```
141 \DeclareOption{noamsfonts}{
142 \@pc@opt@amsfontsfalse
143 }
```

#### **9.1.7** notions

The notion package option defines various cryptographic security notions. The style to \indcca be can be defined via \pcnotionstyle. \indccai 144 \DeclareOption{notions}{ \indccaii 145 \providecommand{\indcpa}{\providecommand{\indcpa}{\Providecommand{\indcpa}} \priv 146 \providecommand{\indcca}{\pcnotionstyle{IND\pcmathhyphen{}CCA}}  $147 \providecommand{\indccai}{\pcnotionstyle{IND\pcmathhyphen{}CCA1}} \\$ \ind 148 \providecommand{\indccaii}{\pcnotionstyle{IND\pcmathhyphen{}CCA2}} \indcda 149 \providecommand{\priv}{\pcnotionstyle{PRIV}} \prvcda 150 \providecommand{\ind}{\providestyle{IND}} \prvrcda  $151 \verb|\providecommand{\indcda}{\pcnotionstyle{IND}\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}}$ \kiae 152 \providecommand{\prvcda}{\pcnotionstyle{PRV\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}} \kdae 153 \providecommand{\prvrcda}{\pcnotionstyle{PRV\\$\pcmathhyphen{}CDA}} \mle 154 \providecommand{\kiae}{\pcnotionstyle{KIAE}} \uce 155 \providecommand{\kdae}{\pcnotionstyle{KDAE}} \eufcma 156 \providecommand{\mle}{\pcnotionstyle{MLE}} \eufko 157 \providecommand{\uce}{\pcnotionstyle{UCE}} \eufnacma 159 \providecommand{\eufcma}{\pcnotionstyle{EUF\pcmathhyphen{}CMA}} \seufcma 160 \providecommand{\eufnacma}{\pcnotionstyle{EUF\pcmathhyphen{}naCMA}} 161 \providecommand{\seufcma}{\pcnotionstyle{SUF\pcmathhyphen{}CMA}}

163 \providecommand{\eufko}{\pcnotionstyle{EUF\pcmathhyphen{}KO}}

205 }

#### 9.1.8 logic

```
\AND
                 \OR
                       165 \DeclareOption{logic}{
                \NOR
                       166 % load centernot needed for notimplies
                \NOT
                       167 \@pc@opt@centernottrue
               \NAND
                       169 \providecommand{\AND}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{AND}}}}
                \XOR
                       170 \providecommand{\OR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{OR}}}}
               \XNOR
                       171 \providecommand{\NOR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{NOR}}}
                \xor
                       172 \providecommand{\NOT}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{NOT}}}
              \false
                       173 \providecommand{\NAND}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{NAND}}}
               \true
                       174 \providecommand{\XOR}{\consumerath{\mathrm{XOR}}}}
         \notimplies
                       175 \providecommand{\XNOR}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{XNOR}}}
                       176 \providecommand{\xor}{\ensuremath{\oplus}}
                       177 \providecommand{\false}{\mathsf{false}}
                       178 \providecommand{\true}{\mathsf{true}}
                       179 \providecommand{\notimplies}{\centernot\implies}
                       180 }
                      9.1.9
                              ff (function families)
                      The ff option defines macros for function families.
                                                                               Algorithms are typeset via
                      \pcalgostyle.
               \pgen
               \eval
                       181 \DeclareOption{ff}{
             \invert
                       182 \providecommand{\kgen}{\pcalgostyle{KGen}}
                 \il
                       183 \providecommand{\pgen}{\pcalgostyle{Pgen}}
                       184 \providecommand{\eval}{\pcalgostyle{Eval}}
                 \ol
                       185 \providecommand{\invert}{\pcalgostyle{Inv}}
                 \kl
                       186
                 \ln
                       187 \providecommand{\il}{\pcalgostyle{il}}
                 \rl
                       188 \providecommand{\ol}{\pcalgostyle{ol}}
                       189 \providecommand{\kl}{\pcalgostyle{kl}}
                       190 \providecommand {\bf \nl} {\bf \nl} }
                       191 \providecommand{\rl}{\pcalgostyle{rl}}
                       192 }
                      9.1.10
                               mm (machine models)
                      The mm option defines macros for machine models.
\pcmachinemodelstyle
               \CRKT
                       193 \DeclareOption{mm}{
                 \TM
                       194 \providecommand{\CRKT}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{C}}
               \PROG
                       195 \providecommand{\TM}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{M}}
                \uTM
                       196 \providecommand{\PROG}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{P}}
                       197
                 \uC
                       198 \verb|\providecommand{\uTM}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UM}}|
                 \uP
                       199 \providecommand{\uC}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UC}}
              \csize
                       200 \providecommand{\uP}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{UEval}}
             \tmtime
                \ppt
                       202 \providecommand{\csize}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{size}}
                       203 \providecommand{\tmtime}{\pcmachinemodelstyle{time}}
                       204 \providecommand{\ppt}{\pcalgostyle{PPT}}
```

#### 9.1.11 advantage

The *advantage* option defines an **\advantage** command for typesetting advantage declarations of adversaries.

```
206 \DeclareOption{advantage}{
207 \@pc@opt@advantagetrue
208 }
```

#### 9.1.12 primitives

```
The primitives package option defines various cryptographic primitives.
       \prover
    \verifier
                 209 \DeclareOption{primitives}{
         \nizk
                Zero knowledge
         \hash
                 210 \providecommand{\prover}{\pcalgostyle{P}}
         \gash
                 211 \providecommand{\verifier}{\pcalgostyle{V}}
         \fash
                 212 \providecommand{\nizk}{\pcalgostyle{NIZK}}
          \enc
                Hash
          \dec
                 213 \providecommand{\hash}{\pcalgostyle{H}}}
          \sig
                 214 \providecommand{\gash}{\pcalgostyle{G}}
         \sign
                 215 \providecommand{\fash}{\pcalgostyle{F}}}
       \verify
                 216 \providecommand{\pad}{\pcalgostyle{pad}}
          \obf
           \i0
          \di0
                 217 \providecommand{\enc}{\pcalgostyle{Enc}}
          \owf
                 218 \providecommand{\dec}{\pcalgostyle{Dec}}
          \prf
          \prp
                 219 \providecommand{\sig}{\pcalgostyle{Sig}}
          \prg
                 220 \providecommand{\sign}{\pcalgostyle{Sign}}
          \mac
                 221 \providecommand{\verify}{\pcalgostyle{Vf}}
    \puncture
                Obfuscation
       \source
                 222 \providecommand{\obf}{\pcalgostyle{0}}
    \predictor
                 223 \providecommand{\i0}{\pcalgostyle{i0}}
          \sam
                 224 \providecommand{\diO}{\pcalgostyle{diO}}}
         \dist
                One-wayness
\distinguisher
                 225 \providecommand{\owf}{\pcalgostyle{OWF}}
   \simulator
                 226 \providecommand{\owp}{\pcalgostyle{OWP}}
          \ext
                 227 \providecommand{\tdf}{\provide(TF)}
    \extractor
                 228 \providecommand{\inv}{\pcalgostyle{Inv}}
                 229 \providecommand{\hcf}{\pcalgostyle{HC}}
                Pseudorandomness
                 230 \providecommand{\prf}{\pcalgostyle{PRF}}
                 231 \providecommand{\prp}{\pcalgostyle{PRP}}
                 232 \providecommand{\prg}{\pcalgostyle{PRG}}
                Message authentication code
                 233 \providecommand{\mac}{\pcalgostyle{MAC}}
                Puncture
                 234 \providecommand{\puncture}{\pcalgostyle{Puncture}}
                Misc
                 235 \providecommand{\source}{\pcalgostyle{S}}
                 236 \providecommand{\predictor}{\pcalgostyle{P}}
                 237 \providecommand{\sam}{\pcalgostyle{Sam}}
```

```
238 \providecommand{\dist}{\pcalgostyle{D}}
                              239 \providecommand{\distinguisher}{\pcalgostyle{Dist}}
                              240 \verb|\providecommand{\simulator}{\pcalgostyle{Sim}}|
                              241 \providecommand{\ext}{\pcalgostyle{Ext}}
                              242 \providecommand{\extractor}{\ext}
                              243 }
                            9.1.13 oracles
                           The oracles package option defines macros for typesetting oracles.
           \Oracle
           \oracle
                             244 \DeclareOption{oracles}{
                   \ro
                              245 \providecommand{\Oracle}[1]{\pcalgostyle{0{#1}}}
                              246
                              247 \def\oracle{\bgroup\oracle0}
                              248 \newcommand{\oracle@{[1][]}{\if thenelse{\equal{#1}}}{\oracle@{0}}}{\oracle@{#1}}}
                              249 \def\oracle@@#1{\pcoraclestyle{#1}\egroup}
                              251 \providecommand{\ro}{\pcoraclestyle{RO}}
                            9.1.14 events
                           The events package option defines macros for typesetting events (probabilistic). Also
           \nevent
                           defines \bad as a bad event often used in game based proofs.
                 \bad
                             253 \DeclareOption{events}{
               \nbad
                             254 \providecommand{\event}[1] {\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                              255 \providecommand{\nevent}[1] {\ensuremath{\overline{\event{#1}}}}
                              257 \providecommand{\bad}{\ensuremath{\event{bad}}}
                              258 \providecommand{\nbad}{\ensuremath{\nevent{bad}}}
                              259 }
                            9.1.15
                                            complexity
                            The complexity package option defines various complexity classes. The style can be
   \complclass
\cocomplclass
                            adjusted via \pccomplexitystyle
               \npol
                              260 \DeclareOption{complexity}{
           \conpol
                              261 \providecommand{\complclass}[1]{\providecomplexitystyle{#1}}
                 \pol
                             262 \providecommand{\cocomplclass}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{co}\pcmathhyphen{}\pccomplexitystyle{#1}}
                 \bpp
                              264 \providecommand{\npol}{\pccomplexitystyle{NP}}
             \ppoly
                              265 \providecommand{\conpol}{\cocomplclass{NP}}
                   \AM
                              266 \providecommand{\pol}{\pccomplexitystyle{P}}
               \coAM
                              267 \providecommand{\bpp}{\pccomplexitystyle{BPP}}
                   \AC
                              268 \providecommand{\ppoly}{\ensuremath{\pol/\mathrm{poly}}}
                   \NC
                   \TC
                              270 \providecommand{\AM}{\pccomplexitystyle{AM}}
                   \PH
                              271 \providecommand{\coAM}{\cocomplclass{AM}}
           \csigma
                              272
                 \cpi
                               273 \providecommand \AC} [1] \ensuremath{\ifthenelse{\equal$\#1$}} \providecomplexity style $AC}} \ensuremath{\complexity} \providecomplexity style $AC}. \label{eq:acceptance} 
                              274 \providecommand{\NC}[1] {\ensuremath{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}}\pccomplexitystyle{NC}}{\pccomplexitystyle
         \cosigma
                              275 \providecommand {TC} [1] {\ensuremath {\if the nelse {\equal $\#1$}} {\providecomplexity style $TC$}} {\providecomplexity style $TC$} {\providecomplexity
               \copi
                              277 \providecommand{\PH}{\pccomplexitystyle{PH}}
                              278 \providecommand{\csigma}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{\Sigma}^p_{#1}}
```

```
279 \providecommand{\cpi}[1]{\pccomplexitystyle{\Pi}^p_{#1}}
        280 \providecommand{\cosigma}[1]{\cocomplclass{\Sigma}^p_{#1}}
        281 \providecommand{\copi}[1]{\cocomplclass{\Pi}^p_{#1}}
        282 }
       9.1.16 asymptotics
       The asymptotics package option defines "polynomials" c (\cc), e (\ee), k (\kk), m (\mm),
       n (n), p (pp), and q (qq) as well as macros negl and poly.
\poly
  \cc
        283 \DeclareOption{asymptotics}{
  \ee
        284 \providecommand{\negl}[1][\secpar]{\%
        285 \pcpolynomialstyle{negl}\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
  \kk
  \mm
        287 \providecommand{\poly}[1][\secpar]{%
  \nn
        288 \pcpolynomialstyle{poly}\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\pc@olrk*{#1}}}
  \pp
  \qq
        290 \def\pp{\bgroup\pp@}
  \rr
        291 \end{pp@}[1][]{\end{#1}}} \end{pp@}[1][]{\end{#1}}}
        292 \def\pp@@#1{\pcpolynomialstyle{#1}\egroup}
        293
        294
        295 \providecommand{\cc}{\pcpolynomialstyle{c}}
        296 \providecommand{\ee}{\pcpolynomialstyle{e}}
        297 \providecommand{\kk}{\pcpolynomialstyle{k}}
        298 \providecommand{\mm}{\pcpolynomialstyle{m}}
        299 \displaystyle \frac{n}{mn}{\pcpolynomialstyle{n}}
        300 \providecommand{\qq}{\pcpolynomialstyle{q}}
        301 \providecommand{\rr}{\pcpolynomialstyle{r}}
        302 }
       9.1.17 keys
  \pk The keys package option defines various "keys" such as a symmetric and general purpose
  \vk
       k (\key) or an asymmetric key pair pk, sk (\pk and \sk)
  \sk
        303 \DeclareOption{keys}{
  \key
        304 \texttt{\providecommand{\pk}{\pckeystyle{pk}}}
  \hk
        305 \providecommand{\vk}{\pckeystyle{vk}}
        306 \providecommand{\sk}{\pckeystyle{sk}}
  \gk
        307
  \fk
        308 \def\key{\bgroup\key@}
  \st
        \state
        310 \def\key@@#1{\pckeystyle{#1}\egroup}
        312 \providecommand{\hk}{\pckeystyle{hk}}
        313 \providecommand{\gk}{\pckeystyle{gk}}
        314 \providecommand{\fk}{\pckeystyle{fk}}
        315
        316 \providecommand{\st}{\pckeystyle{st}}
        317
        318 \def\state{\bgroup\state@}
         319 \newcommand{\state0}[1][]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}}}{\state00{$\pm 1}}} 
        320 \def\state@@#1{\pckeystyle{#1}\egroup}
        321 }
```

#### 9.1.18 Security parameter

```
The n option defines security parameter macros \secpar and \secparam using n. See
           also "lambda" package option.
  \secpar
\secparam
            322 \DeclareOption{n}{
            323 \providecommand{\SECPAR}{\ensuremath{\{N_0\}\}}}
            324 \texttt{\providecommand{\secpar}{\ensuremath{n}}}
            325 \providecommand{\secparam}{\ensuremath{1^\secpar}}
            326 }
  \SECPAR
           The n option defines security parameter macros \secpar and \secparam using \lambda. See
           also "n" package option.
  \secpar
\secparam
            327 \DeclareOption{lambda}{
            328 \mbox{\command{\SECPAR}{\command{\Lambda}}}
            329 \renewcommand{\secpar}{\ensuremath{\lambda}}
            330 \renewcommand{\secparam}{\ensuremath{1^\secpar}}
            331 }
```

## 9.2 Preamble and Option Parsing

Print a warning in case an undefined package option is provided.

```
332 \DeclareOption*{%
333 \PackageError{cryptocode}{Unknown option '\CurrentOption'}%
334 }
```

By default, only the n option (security parameter as n and  $1^n$ ) is loaded 335 \ExecuteOptions{n}

We are now ready to process all package options

 $336 \ProcessOptions\relax$ 

The cryptocode package depends on various external packages which are loaded next. Note that the *amsfonts* package is optional and can be disabled via the *noamsfonts* package option.

Note that amsmath and mathtools have been loaded already earlier.

```
337 \RequirePackage{etex}
338 \if@pc@opt@amsfonts
339 \RequirePackage{amsfonts}
340 \fi
341 \if@pc@opt@centernot
342 \RequirePackage{centernot}
343 \fi
344 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
345 \RequirePackage{calc}
346 \RequirePackage{tikz}
347 \usetikzlibrary{positioning,calc}
348 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
349 \RequirePackage{xargs}
350 \RequirePackage{pgf}
351 \RequirePackage{forloop}
352 \RequirePackage{array}
353 \RequirePackage{xparse}
354 \RequirePackage{expl3}
355 \RequirePackage{pbox}
356 \RequirePackage{varwidth}
357 \RequirePackage{suffix}
```

```
358 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
                         359 \RequirePackage{environ}
                         360 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
                        The advantage option defines an \advantage command for typesetting advantage decla-
\pcadvantagesuperstyle
                        rations of adversaries.
     \pcadvantagename
 \pcadvantagesubstyle
                         361 \if@pc@opt@advantage
            \advantage
                         362 \providecommand{\pcadvantagesuperstyle}[1]{\mathrm{\MakeLowercase{#1}}}
                         363 \providecommand{\pcadvantagesubstyle}[1]{#1}
                         364 \providecommand{\pcadvantagename}{\mathsf{Adv}}
                         366 \newcommandx*{\advantage}[3][3=(\secpar)]{\ensuremath{\pcadvantagename^{\pcadvantagesuperstyle{#1}}_{\}
                         367 \fi
                               Global Macros
                        9.3
                                Styles
                        9.3.1
         \pcalgostyle
                        Definition of styles for algorithms, sets, complexity classes, polynomials, adversaries,
          \pcsetstyle
                        notions, keys, and machine models.
   \pccomplexitystyle
                         368 \texttt{\providecommand{\pcalgostyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\texttt{\mathsf{\#1}}}}}
   \pcpolynomialstyle
                         369 \providecommand{\pcsetstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathbb{#1}}}
          \pcadvstyle
                         370 \providecommand{\pccomplexitystyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                         371 \providecommand{\pcpolynomialstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
        \pcnotionstyle
                         372 \providecommand{\pcadvstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathcal{#1}}}
           \pckeystyle
```

 $374 \providecommand{\pckeystyle}[1]{\nthsf{\protect\vphantom{p}\#1}}}$ 

#### 9.3.2 Order of Growth

```
\pc@olrk Define order of growth helper macros. These are optionally defined depending on the
\pc@olrk* loaded package options.
\pc@elrk 377 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@olrk{(}{)}
\pc@clrk* 378 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@elrk{[}{]}
\pc@clrk* 379 \DeclarePairedDelimiter\pc@clrk{\{}{\}}
\pc@clrk*
```

373 \providecommand{\pcnotionstyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathrm{#1}}}

 $375 \operatorname{providecommand}\operatorname{pcmachine models tyle}[1]_{\operatorname{maths}\{\#1\}} \\ 376 \operatorname{providecommand}\operatorname{pcoracle style}[1]_{\operatorname{maths}\{\#1\}}$ 

#### 9.3.3 Spacing

```
\pcaboveskip Control the spacing before (resp. after) pseudocode and stacking blocks both vertically and horizontally.

\pcbeforeskip \ 380 \newlength\pcaboveskip \ 381 \setlength\pcaboveskip \ 382 \ 383 \newlength\pcbelowskip \ 384 \setlength\pcbelowskip \ 385 \ 386 \newlength\pcbeforeskip \ 387 \newlength\pcafterskip \end{array}
```

#### 9.3.4 Keywords and Highlighting

\highlightkeyword \highlightaltkeyword

\pcmachinemodelstyle

\pcoraclestyle

Commands for highlighting primary and secondary keywords. Both commands take an optional first parameter to control spacing

```
388 \newcommand{\highlightkeyword}[2][\]{\ensuremath{\mathbf{#2}}}#1}
                    389 \newcommand{\highlightaltkeyword}[2][\] {\ensuremath{\mathsf{#2}}}#1}
                   All predefined (highlightable) keywords.
       \pcglobvar
           \pcnew
                    390 \newcommand{\pcglobvar}{\highlightkeyword{gbl}}
         \pcwhile
                    391 \newcommand{\pcnew}{\highlightkeyword{new}}
      \pcendwhile
                    392 \newcommand{\pcwhile}{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword{while}}
                    393 \newcommand{\pcendwhile}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endwhile}}
            \pcdo
                    394 \ensuremath{\mbox{\pcdo}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\#1\highlightkeyword[\#2]\{do\}}}
            \pcif
                    395 \newcommandx*{\pcif}[1][1=\]{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{if}}
        \pcunless
                    396 \newcommandx*{\pcunless}[1][1=\ ]{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{unless}}
          \pcelse
                    397 \newcommandx*{\pcelse}[1][1=\ ]{\@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{else}}
        \pcelseif
                    398 \newcommandx*{\pcelseif}[1][1=\] {\@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{else if}}
            \pcfi
                    399 \newcommand{\pcfi}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{fi}}
         \pcendif
                    400 \newcommand{\pcendif}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endif}}
        \pcendfor
                    401 \newcommand{\pcendfor}{\QpcQdecreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endfor}}
          \pcthen
                    402 \newcommandx*{\pcthen}[2][1=\ ,2=\ ]{\#1\highlightkeyword}[\#2]{then}}
        \pcreturn
                    403 \newcommand{\pcreturn}{\highlightkeyword{return}}
            \pcin
                    404 \mbox{ pcin} [2] [1=\ ,2=] {#1\mbox{highlightkeyword} [#2] {in}}
           \pcfor
                    405 \newcommandx*{\pcfor}[1][1=\] {\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword[#1]{for}}
                    406 \newcommand{\pcrepeat}[1]{%
        \pcrepeat
                    407 \@pc@increaseindent\ensuremath{%
   \pcrepeatuntil
                    408 \highlightkeyword{repeat} #1\ \highlightkeyword{times}%
       \pcforeach
                    409 }}
    \pcendforeach
                    410 \newcommand{\pcrepeatuntil}[2]{\%
         \pcuntil
                    411 \ensuremath{\highlightkeyword{repeat}\ #1\ \highlightkeyword{until}\ #2}}
      \pccontinue
                    412 \newcommand{\pcforeach}{\@pc@increaseindent\highlightkeyword{foreach}}
         \pcfalse
                    413 \newcommand{\pcendforeach}{\QpcQdecreaseindent\highlightkeyword{endforeach}}
          \pctrue
                    414 \newcommand{\pcuntil}{\@pc@decreaseindent\highlightkeyword{until}}
          \pcnull
                    415 \newcommand{\pccontinue}{\highlightkeyword{continue}}
          \pcdone
                    416 \newcommandx*{\pcfalse}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[#2]{false}}
                    417 \ensuremath{\mbox{\pctrue}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[\#2]\{true}\}}
         \pcparse
                    418 \newcommandx*{\pcnull}[2][1=\ ,2=]{\highlightkeyword[#2]{null}}
          \pcfail
                    419 \newcommand{\pcdone}{\highlightkeyword{done}}
         \pcabort
                    420 \newcommand{\pcparse}{\highlightkeyword{parse}}
        \pcassert
                    421 \newcommand{\pcfail}{\highlightkeyword{fail}}
                    422 \newcommand{\pcabort}{\highlightkeyword{abort}}
                    423 \newcommand{\pcassert}{\highlightkeyword{assert}}
                   9.3.5
                         Misc
                   Definition of a hyphen to be used within math formulas.
    \pcmathhyphen
                    424 \mbox{ } \mbox{mathchardef\pcmathhyphen ="2D}
       \pccomment
                   Programming style line comment prefixing the comment with a double slash. An optional
   \pclinecomment
                   first parameter allows to control the spacing before the comment (defaults to 1em).
                    425 \newcommand{\pccomment}[2][1em]{\hspace{#1}{\mbox{/\!\/}} \text{\scriptsize#2}}}
                    426 \newcommand{\pclinecomment} [2] [0em] {\newcommand{\pclinecomment} | \ hspace{#1}{\mbox{\\!\'} } \ \text{\scriptsize#2}} \}
                   9.4
                          Internal Helper Functions
\@expandedsetkeys
                    427 \newcommand\@pc@ifinfloat[2] {\ifnum\@floatpenalty<0\relax#1\else#2\fi}
```

```
Calls \setkeys from the xkeyval package but before exapands argument number 4. Ar-
     \@expandedsetkeys
                          guments \{\langle families \rangle\} \{\langle fan \rangle\} \{\langle first \ set \ of \ keys \rangle\} \{\langle keys \ to \ be \ expanded \rangle\} \{\langle final \ set \ of \ keys \rangle\}
                          keys \rangle \}
                           428 \newcommand * (expanded set keys [5] {expand after (expanded set keys @expand after {#4} {#1} {#2} {#3} {#5}) }
                          429 \def\@expandedsetkeys@#1#2#3#4#5{\setkeys{#2}[#3]{#4,#1,#5}}
                           430 \newenvironment{@pc@withspaces}
                           431 {\obeyspaces\begingroup\lccode'~=' \lowercase{\endgroup\let~}\ }
                           432 {}
\@pc@settowidthofalign
                          Commands to measure width of an align (resp. aligned) environment. Takes two argu-
                          ments a length in which to store the resulting width and the content.
pc@settowidthofaligned
                           433 \newcommand{\@pc@settowidthofalign}[2]{%
                          434
                                \setbox\z@=\vbox{\@pseudocodecodesize
                                  \begin{flalign*}
                           435
                           436
                           437
                                  \ifmeasuring@\else\global\let\got@maxcolwd\maxcolumn@widths\fi
                                   \end{flalign*}
                           438
                                }%
                           439
                                \begingroup
                           440
                                \def\or{+}\edef\x{\endgroup#1=\dimexpr\got@maxcolwd\relax}\x}
                           441
                           442
                           443 \newcommand{\@pc@settowidthofaligned}[2]{%
                           444 \settowidth{#1}{\@pseudocodesubcodesize$\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$}}
          \@pc@ifdraft
                          Check for draft mode.
                           445 \def\@pc@ifdraft{\ifdim\overfullrule>\z@
                                \expandafter\@firstoftwo\else\expandafter\@secondoftwo\fi}
  \@pc@executeblindly
                         Run stuff in an empty box
                          447 \newcommand{\@pc@executeblindly}[1]{%
                           448 \setbox\z@=\vbox{#1 }}
                             We need to fiddle with the label command to use it in \pseudocode. To access the
                          original, we store it in
                           449 \AtBeginDocument{
                          450 \let\@pc@original@label\ltx@label
Opcoglobaladdtolength A helper command to set (resp. add to) the length to a given value globally even when
 \@pc@globalsetlength
                         being within a scoped grouping.
                           452 \newcommand*{\@pc@globaladdtolength}[2]{%
                           453 \addtolength{#1}{#2}%
                           454 \global#1=#1\relax
                           455
                           456 \newcommand*{\@pc@globalsetlength}[2]{%
                           457 \setlength{#1}{#2}%
                           458 \global#1=#1\relax
```

A global counter storing the number of times the pseudocode command was triggered.

459 \newcounter{@pc@global@pc@cnt}
460 \newcounter{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}

@pc@global@pc@cnt

@pc@global@pc@nestcnt

 $Fix \ hyperref \ package.. \ gnarl \ http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/130319/incompatibility-between-etoolbox-and-hyperref$ 

```
461 \providecommand{\pcfixhyperref}{
462 \global\let\textlabel\label
463 \global\let\@pc@original@label\textlabel
464 %\global\let\@pc@original@label\relax
465 %\global\let\label\relax
466 }
```

Allow to support cleveref package. It wants to be loaded after amsmath which is why it needs to be loaded after cryptocode. To do the necessary label fixes, we need to run these after its label fixes at begin document.

```
467 \providecommand{\pcfixcleveref}{
468 \AtBeginDocument{%
469 \pcfixhyperref%
470 \makeatletter%
471 \crefformat{@pclinenumber}{line~##2##1##3}%
472 \crefrangeformat{@pclinenumber}{lines~##3##1##4 to~##5##2##6}%
473 \makeatother%
474 }}
```

## 9.5 Stacking

In the following we define two stacking environments pchstack and pcvstack to layout multiple pseudocode blocks.

### 9.5.1 Manual Spacing

#### 9.5.2 Misc

```
@pc@stackdepth
\@pc@incstackdepth
\@pc@decstackdepth
```

Counter to keep track of nesting level of stacks.

#### 9.5.3 Stacking Options

```
center Allows to center the stack.

482 \newcommand{\@pc@centerstack}{false}

483 \define@key{pcstack}{center}[true]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}}}

484 {\renewcommand{\@pc@centerstack}{false}},

boxed Allows to draw a box around the stack.

486 \newcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}

487 \define@key{pcstack}{boxed}[true]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}}}

488 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{true}}

489 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

480 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

480 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

480 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

480 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

481 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

482 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

483 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

484 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

485 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

485 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

486 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

487 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

488 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

489 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{false}};

480 {\renewcommand{\@pc@boxedstack}{fal
```

```
Allows to draw a box around the stack.
                       noindent
      \@pc@noindentstack
                                          490 \newcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{false}
                                          491 \end{fine} \end{
                                          492 {\renewcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{true}}
                                          493 {\renewcommand{\@pc@noindentstack}{false}}}%
                                        Allows to keep the pchstack inline and not creating a paragraph.
                           inline
         \@pc@inlinestack
                                          494 \newcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{false}
                                          495 \define@key{pcstack}{inline}[true]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{true}}}
                                          496 {\renewcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{true}}
                                          497 {\renewcommand{\@pc@inlinestack}{false}}}%
                                        Introduces horizontal (resp. vertical) space in-between pseudocode blocks in stacking
                            space
             \pchstackspace
                                        environments.
             \pcvstackspace
                                          498 \providecommand{\pchstackspace}{0pt}
         \@pc@centerstack
                                          499 \providecommand{\pcvstackspace}{0pt}
                                          500 \newcommand{\@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode}{}
                                          501 \newlength{\@pc@stackspace@len}
                                          502 \newcommand*{\@pc@stackspace}{0pt}
                                          503 \newcommand*{\@pc@reset@stackspace}{\setlength{\@pc@stackspace@len}{\@pc@stackspace}}
                                          504 \define@key{pcstack}{space}[0pt]{\renewcommand*{\@pc@stackspace}{#1}}%
                                        By default \pcaboveskip is applied on the outer most stacking environment. Can be
                     aboveskip
@applyaboveskipinstack
                                         overriden using aboveskip.
ovespaceunlessstacking
                                          505 \newcommand{\@pc@addabovespaceunlessstacking}{%
                                          506 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@stackdepth}=0}{\par\addvspace{\pcaboveskip}}{}}
                                          507
                                          508 \newcommand{\@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}{\@pc@addabovespaceunlessstacking}
                                          509 \let\org@pc@applyaboveskipinstack\@pc@applyaboveskipinstack
                                          510
                                          511 \define@key{pcstack}{aboveskip}[default]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{default}}}
                                          512 {\renewcommand{\@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}-{\org@pc@applyaboveskipinstack}}
                                          By default \pcbelowskip is applied on the outer most stacking environment. Can be
                     belowskip
                                        overriden using belowskip.
@applybelowskipinstack
lowspaceunlessstacking
                                          514 \newcommand{\@pc@addbelowspaceunlessstacking}{%
                                          515 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@stackdepth}=0}
                                          516 {\@pc@ifinfloat{}{\par\addvspace{\pcbelowskip}}}
                                          517 {}}
                                          518
                                          519 \newcommand{\@pc@applybelowskipinstack}{\@pc@addbelowspaceunlessstacking}
                                          520 \let\org@pc@applybelowskipinstack\@pc@addbelowspaceunlessstacking
                                          522 \define@key{pcstack}{belowskip}[default]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{default}}}
                                          523 {\renewcommand{\QpcQapplybelowskipinstack}} {\org@pcQapplybelowskipinstack}}
                                          524 {\text{per@applybelowskipinstack}_{par\addvspace}}}
    \pcbeforehstackskip
                                         Allows adding global skips before and after \pchstack blocks.
     \pcafterhstackskip
                                          525 \newlength{\pcbeforehstackskip}
                                          526 \neq \frac{1}{26}
           \@pc@boxedstack For \pchstack and \pcvstack we use a box to store temporary results.
```

527 \newsavebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}%

```
\pcsethstackargs
\pcsetvstackargs
                                                                 528 \newcommand*\@pc@hstack@defaultargs{}
                                                                 529 \newcommand*\pcsethstackargs[1]{\renewcommand*\@pc@hstack@defaultargs{#1}}
                                                                 530 \newcommand*\@pc@vstack@defaultargs{}
                                                                 531 \newcommand*\pcsetvstackargs[1]{\renewcommand*\@pc@vstack@defaultargs{#1}}
                                                               9.5.4 The Stacking Environments
                          pccenter
                                                                 532 \newenvironment{pccenter}{%
                                                                 533 \setlength\topsep{0pt}\setlength\parskip{0pt}%
                                                                 534 \begin{center}}{\end{center}}
                           pchstack A stacking environment for horizontally stacked pseudocode blocks.
                                                                 535 \NewEnviron{pchstack}[1][]{%
                                                                 536\ \mathrm{\%Ensure} that the parameters are defaulted
                                                                 537 \begingroup%
                                                                 538 \% parse args this is the same as
                                                                 539 % \setkeys{pcstack}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstackspace,
                                                                 540\,\mathrm{\%} expect that we expand the default args
                                                                 541 \Qexpandedsetkeys{pcstack}{}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pchstarter=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=default,belowskip=defa
                                                                 542 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                                                                 543 \text{ \%} add above skip except when in inline mode
                                                                 544 \ifthenelse{\equal{\QpcQinlinestack}{true}}{}{\QpcQapplyaboveskipinstack}%
                                                                 545 \@pc@incstackdepth%
                                                                 547 %Store main content in a box
                                                                 549 {\sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}
                                                                                       551 {\sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}
                                                                                       553 % handle noindent
                                                                 554 \left( \frac{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensure
                                                                 555 %set content either centered or directly
                                                                 556 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@centerstack}{true}}%
                                                                 557 {\bf \{\contentbox\}\contentbox\}\contentbox\}\contentbox}
                                                                 558 {\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}}%
                                                                 559 % cleanup
                                                                 560 \@pc@decstackdepth%
                                                                 561 \land fthenelse{\equal}(\colored{conditions}) {\colored{conditions}} {\colored{conditions
                                                                 562 \endgroup\reset space outside group
                                                                 563 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                                                                 564 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
                                                                 565 %ignore any spaces after, to allow staying within paragraph
                                                                 566 \ignorespacesafterend\noindent%
                                                                 567 }
                           pchstack A stacking environment for vertically stacked pseudocode blocks.
                                                                 568 \NewEnviron{pcvstack}[1][]{%
                                                                 569\ \mathrm{\%Ensure} that the parameters are defaulted
                                                                 570 \begingroup%
                                                                 571 \% parse args this is the same as
```

573 % expect that we expand the default args

572 % \setkeys{pcstack}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pcvstackspace,

```
575 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                                     576 \@pc@applyaboveskipinstack%
                                     577 \@pc@incstackdepth%
                                     578 \renewcommand{\@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode}{\par\vspace{\@pc@stackspace}}%
                                     579 %Store main content in a box
                                     580 \sbox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}{%
                                     581 \left( \ensuremath{\tt 1}{\tt 1}\right) \
                                     582 {\fbox{\raisebox{\dimexpr\ht\strutbox-\height}{\begin{varwidth}[t]{2\linewidth}\BODY\end{varwidth}}}}%
                                     583 {\raisebox{\dimexpr\ht\strutbox-\height}{\begin{varwidth}[t] {2} linewidth} BDDY\end{varwidth}}} 
                                     584 \vspace{-\@pc@stackspace}}%
                                     585 % handle noindent
                                     586 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@noindentstack}{true}}{\par\noindent\ignorespaces}{}%
                                     587 % display content
                                     588 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@centerstack}{true}}%
                                     589 {\enclosed} \enclosed \enclose
                                     590 {\usebox{\@pc@stackcontentbox}}%
                                     591 % cleanup
                                     592 \@pc@decstackdepth%
                                     593 \@pc@applybelowskipinstack%
                                     594 \endgroup%reset space outside group
                                     595 \@pc@reset@stackspace%
                                     596 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
                                     597 %ignore any spaces after, to allow staying within paragraph
                                     598 \ignorespacesafterend\noindent%
                                     599 }
                                    9.6
                                                The pseudocode command
                                    Define internal lengths used for measurements within pseudocode.
                                     600 \newlength{\@pc@minipage@length}
                                     601 \newlength{\QpcQaltQminipageQlength}
                                     602 \newlength{\@pc@length@tmp@width@vstack}
                                         Define flags used in game based proofs.
                                     603 \newcommand{\@withingame}{false}
                                     604 \newcommand{\@withinbxgame}{false}
                                     605 \newcommand{\@withingamedescription}{false}
                                   Define a placeholder command which will take the current game header.
     \@bxgameheader
                                     606 \newcommand{\@bxgameheader}{}
                                   An internal helper that is called at the beginning of each new line.
\@pc@beginnewline
                                     607 \newlength\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len
                                     608 \newcommand{\@pc@beginnewline}{%
                                     609 \@pseudocodecodeatbeginline\@pseudocodelinenumber\@pc@and\@pcln@stephiddenlncnt%
                                     610 \setlength{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len}{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight}%
                                     611 \vphantom{\rule[0.5ex-0.5\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len]{0pt}{\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight@len}}%
                                     612 %checkspace
                                     614 {\tt (value \{0pc@indentationlevel\}]} \%
                                     616 %reset column counter
                                     617 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}%
                                     618 %beginmode
                                     619 \@pc@modebegin}
```

574 \Qexpandedsetkeys{pcstack}{}{center=false,boxed=false,aboveskip=default,belowskip=default,space=\pcvst

```
Every pseudocode line is wrapped in between \@pc@and@wrap@start and \@pc@and@wrap@end.
    \@pc@and@wrap@end
\@pc@and@wrap@start
                                            620 \newcommand{\@pc@and@wrap@start}{\@pc@beginnewline}
                                            621 \newcommand{\@pc@and@wrap@end}{\@pc@modeend&\@pseudocodecodeatendline}
                                          An internal helper to store the ampersand. As this is a special character this is the easiest
                      \@pc@and
                                          in order to place custom alignment tags.
                                            622 \newcommand{\@pc@and}{&}
                                         An indentation macro to be used within pseudocode. As writing \pcind is a bit cumber-
                                          some, there is a shorthand that can be defined via \pcindentname (defaults to t). See
                                          below.
                                            623 \newlength{\@pcindentwidth}
                                            624 \providecommand{\pcind}[1][1]{%
                                            625 \setlength{\@pcindentwidth}{\widthof{\ensuremath{\quad}}*#1}%
                                            626 \ensuremath{\mathmakebox[\@pcindentwidth]{}}}
                                          Shorthands for alignment tabs and indentation. These are defined only within the pseu-
                  \pctabname
                                          docode scope.
            \pcdbltabname
            \pcindentname
                                            627 \newcommand{\pctabname}{>}
                                            628 \newcommand{\pcdbltabname}{<}
                                            629 \newcommand{\pcindentname}{t}
                                                 The following commands handle line numbering within the pseudocode command.
                                          The pseudocode command itself does need to do some counter magic. We start with
                                          a definition of various helper counters. The H version of counters is needed to make
                                          hyperref happy
                                            630 \newcounter{pclinenumber}
                                            631 \newcounter{Hpclinenumber}
                                            632 \newcounter{Opclinenumber}
                                            633 \newcounter{H@pclinenumber}
                                            634 \newcounter{Opclinenumbertmp}
                                            635 \newcounter{pcgamecounter}
                                            636 \newcounter{Hpcgamecounter}
                                            637 \newcounter{pcrlinenumber}
                                            638 \newcounter{Hpcrlinenumber}
                                            639 \newcounter{@pcrlinenumbertmp}
                                                 The following implements some counter magic. When using automatic linenumbering
                                          line numbers are nicely aligned before the first alignment tag. This, however confuses
                                          hyperref and we thus have a second counter that is updated after the first tag. This is
                                          done with the \@pcln@stephiddenlncnt
                                            640 \label{lem:command} $$ 640 \end{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\
                                            641 \providecommand{\@pcln@stephiddenlncnt}{%
                                            642 \refstepcounter{@pclinenumber}%
                                            643 \stepcounter{H@pclinenumber}%
                                            644 }
```

\pclnseparator \pcrlnseparator

Define separators between line numbers and code (left and right). Note that line numbers can be displayed either to the left or to the right of code.

```
645 \providecommand{\pclnseparator}{:}
646 \providecommand{\pcrlnseparator}{}
```

\pclnspace Define spacing between line numbers and code (left and right).

\pclnrspace 647 \providecommand{\pclnspace}{1em}
648 \providecommand{\pclnrspace}{0.5em}

```
\pclnstyle
                        649 \providecommand\pclnstyle[1]{\text{\scriptsize#1}}
                       Manually place (left aligned) line numbers. This command is also used by the automatic
                        placement of line numbers.
                         650 \providecommand{\pcln}{%
                         651 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@skiplnmarker}{1}}{\ifmeasuring@\else\@pc@resetskipln{}\fi}{%
                        652 \refstepcounter{pclinenumber}%
                        653 \stepcounter{Hpclinenumber}%
                        654 \left| \text{space{1ex}} \right| 
                        655 \pclnstyle{\arabic{pclinenumber}}\pclnseparator\hspace{\pclnspace}%
            \pcskipln
                       allow to skip numbering single lines if linenumbering=on
    \@pc@skiplnmarker
                        657 \def\@pc@skiplnmarker{}
          skipfirstln
                        658 \providecommand{\pcskipln}{\ifmeasuring@\else\global\def\@pc@skiplnmarker{1}\fi}
                         659 \newcommand{\@pc@resetskipln}{\global\def\@pc@skiplnmarker{}}
                        660 \define@key{pseudocode}{skipfirstln}[1]{\global\def\@pc@skiplnmarker{1}}
               \pclnr Manual placement of right aligned line numbers using the same counter (\pclnr) or a
               \pcrln separate counter (\pcrln).
                        661 \providecommand{\pclnr}{%
                        662 \refstepcounter{pclinenumber}%
                        663 \stepcounter{Hpclinenumber}%
                        664 \hspace{\pclnrspace}\pcrlnseparator\pclnstyle{\arabic{pclinenumber}}}
                         666 \providecommand{\pcrln}{
                         667 \refstepcounter{pcrlinenumber}%
                        668 \stepcounter{Hpcrlinenumber}%
                        669 \hspace{\pclnrspace}\pcrlnseparator\pclnstyle{\arabic{pcrlinenumber}}}
                        9.6.1 Options
                        The following commands define a bunch of placeholders (plus their default values) that
                        are defined via the various options of the pseudocode command.
                        670 \newcommand*\@pseudocodehead{}
                        671 \newcommand*\@pseudocodewidth{}
                         672 \newcommand*\@pseudocodexshift{0pt}
                        673 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeyshift{Opt}
                        674 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelinenumber{}
                        675 \newcommand*\@pseudocodebeforeskip{0ex}
                        676 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeafterskip{0ex}
                         677 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelnstart{0}
                         678 \newcommand*\@pseudocodelnstartright{0}
                         679 \newcommand*\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlighting{}
                         680 \newcommand*\@pseudocodenodraft{false}
                         681 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecolspace{} % empty per default, use length,
                        682
                        683 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinecmd{\hrule}
                        Distance between header and line.
          headlinesep
       \pcheadlinesep
                         685 \newlength\pcheadlinesep
Opseudocodeheadlinesep
                         686 \setlength\pcheadlinesep{0pt}
                         687 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinesep{0em}
```

688 \define@key{pseudocode}{headlinesep}[0em]{\renewcommand\*\@pseudocodeheadlinesep{#1}}

```
bodylinesep
       \pcbodylinesep
                         689 \newlength\pcbodylinesep
Opseudocodebodylinesep
                         690 \setlength\pcbodylinesep{0.3\baselineskip}
                         691 \newcommand*\@pseudocodebodylinesep{0em}
                         692 \define@key{pseudocode}{bodylinesep}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodebodylinesep{#1}}
           headheight
        \pcheadheight
                         693 \newlength\@pseudocodeheadheight@len
  \@pc@headheightskip
                         694 \newcommand{\@pc@headheightskip}{%
                         695 \textbf{ \endown} \{ \textbf{@pseudocodeheadheight@len} \} \{ \textbf{@pseudocodeheadheight} \} \} 
\@pseudocodeheadheight
                         696 \vphantom{\rule[0.5ex-0.5\@pseudocodeheadheight@len]{\0pt}{\0pseudocodeheadheight@len}}%
                         697 }
                         698 \newlength\pcheadheight
                         699 \setlength{\pcheadheight}{3.25ex}
                         700 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeheadheight{\pcheadheight}
                         701 \define@key{pseudocode}{headheight}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeheadheight{#1}}
                         703 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecolsep{0em}
                         704 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeaddtolength{2pt}
                         705
                         706 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatbeginline{}
                         707 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatendline{}
                         708 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodejot{0em}
                         709 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodesize{\small}
                         710 \newcommand*\@pseudocodesubcodesize{\footnotesize}
                         711
                         712 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeminipagealign{t}
                         713
                         714 %
                         715 % Define keywords for the automatic syntax highlighting
                         716 % the accompanying add provides additional keywords.
                         717 % The space version for automatic spacing
                         718 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsindent{for ,foreach ,if ,repeat ,while }
                         719 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{endfor,endforeach,fi,endif,until,endwhile}
                         720 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{else if ,elseif ,else }
                         721 \newcommand*\@pseudocodekeywords{for,foreach,{return },return,{ do },{ in },new,if, null, true,{until
                         722 \newcommand*\@pseudocodeaddkeywords{}
                         723 \newcommand*\@pseudocodealtkeywords{}
                         724 \begin{@pc@withspaces}
                         725 \global\def\@pseudocodekeywordsspace{for,endfor,foreach,endforeach,return,do,in,new,if,null,true,until
                         726 \end{@pc@withspaces}
                           Specification of the various options of the \pseudocode command.
                         727 \define@key{pseudocode}{beginline}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatbeginline{#1}}
                         728 \define@key{pseudocode}{endline}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeatendline{#1}}
                         729 \define@key{pseudocode}{jot}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodejot{#1}}
                         730 \define@key{pseudocode}{codesize}[\small]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodesize{#1}}
                         731 \define@key{pseudocode}{subcodesize}[\small]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodesubcodesize{#1}}
                         732 \define@key{pseudocode}{head}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodehead{#1}}
                         733 \define@key{pseudocode}{width}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodewidth{#1}}
                         734 \define@key{pseudocode}{valign}[t]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeminipagealign{#1}}
                         735 \define@key{pseudocode}{xshift}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodexshift{#1}}
                         736 \define@key{pseudocode}{yshift}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeyshift{#1}}
                         737 \define@key{pseudocode}{colspace}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecolspace{#1}}
                         738 \define@key{pseudocode}{linenumbering}[on]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{on}}{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodelinen
```

```
739 \define@key{pseudocode}{beforeskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodebeforeskip{#1}}
                                         740 \define@key{pseudocode}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeafterskip{#1}}
                                         741 \define@key{pseudocode}{lnstart}[0]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodelnstart{#1}}
                                         742 \define@key{pseudocode}{Instartright}[0]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodelnstartright{#1}}
                                         743 \define@key{pseudocode}{colsep}[0em]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecolsep{#1}}
                                         744 \define@key{pseudocode}{headlinecmd}[\hrule]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeheadlinecmd{#1}}
                                         745 \define@key{pseudocode}{addtolength}[2pt]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeaddtolength{#1}}
                                         746 \define@key{pseudocode}{nodraft}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodenodraft{#1}}
                                         747 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywords{#1}}
                                         748 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsindent{#1}}
                                         749 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsunindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{#1}}
                                         750 \define@key{pseudocode}{keywordsuninindent}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{#1}}
                                         751 \define@key{pseudocode}{addkeywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodeaddkeywords{#1}}
                                         752 \define@key{pseudocode}{altkeywords}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodealtkeywords{#1}}
                                         753 \define@key{pseudocode}{syntaxhighlight}[]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlighting{#1}}
                                        The [\langle mode \rangle] key (with values \langle text \rangle or \langle math \rangle (default)) specifies whether within a
                                        pseudocode block input is by default typeset in text mode or in math mode. The \@pc...
                                        variables are variables that help typesetting each line in a pseudocode block.
                                         754 \newcommand{\@pc@modebegin}{}
                                         755 \newcommand{\@pc@modeend}{}
                                         756 \define@key{pseudocode}{mode}[math]{%
                                         757 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{text}}{%
                                         758 \renewcommand*\@pc@modebegin{\begin{varwidth}{\textwidth}%
                                         759 %introduce line magic for text mode
                                         760 \let\@pc@lb\\%
                                         761 \renewcommandx*{\\}[2][1=,2=]{\@pc@modeend\@pc@and \@pseudocodecodeatendline\ifthenelse{\equal{####1}{ } for each of the content of the 
                                         762 \def\pclb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
                                         763 \def\pcolb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
                                         765 \renewcommand*\@pc@modeend{\end{varwidth}}%
                                         766 {\mbox{\command}(\mbox{\command}(\mbox{\command})}}
              minlineheight
                                        Control the minimal line height of pseudocode blocks.
         \pcminlineheight
                                         767 \providecommand{\pcminlineheight}{Opt}
ocodecodeminlineheight
                                         768 \newcommand*\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight{\pcminlineheight}
                                         769 \define@key{pseudocode}{minlineheight}[Opt]{\renewcommand*\@pseudocodecodeminlineheight{#1}}
                                                    Automatic Syntax Highlighting and Spacing (Experimental)
                                        Experimental LaTex3 string substitution helpers for automatic keyword highlighting. The
                                        regex parsing is (regrettably) super slow.
                                         770 \ExplSyntaxOn
                                         771 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
                                         772 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_search_tl
                                         773 \tl_new:N \l_pc_strsub_replace_tl
                                         774
                                         775 \NewDocumentCommand{\@pc@stringsubstitution}{mmm}
                                         776 {
                                                 \tl_set:Nn \l_pc_strsub_input_tl { #1 }
                                         777
                                                  \tl_set:Nn \l_pc_strsub_search_tl { #2 }
```

780 % \tl\_show\_analysis:N \l\_pc\_strsub\_input\_tl % uncomment for debugging
781 % \tl\_show\_analysis:N \l\_pc\_strsub\_search\_tl % uncomment for debugging
782 % \tl\_show\_analysis:N \l\_pc\_strsub\_replace\_tl % uncomment for debugging

\tl\_set:Nn \l\_pc\_strsub\_replace\_t1 { #3 }

```
{ \u{l_pc_strsub_search_tl} } %only match if keyword does not have a word character preceding
                                                                                                                          784
                                                                                                                                                                        { \u{l_pc_strsub_replace_tl} }
                                                                                                                          785
                                                                                                                                                                        \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
                                                                                                                          786
                                                                                                                          787
                                                                                                                                                                            % \tl_show_analysis:N \l_tmpa_tl % uncomment for debugging
                                                                                                                                                                        \tl_use:N \l_pc_strsub_input_tl
                                                                                                                          788
                                                                                                                          789
                                                                                                                          790 \ExplSyntaxOff
                                                                                                                      This is the core of the (experimental) automatic syntax highlighting and automatic spac-
        \@pc@syntaxhighlight
                                                                                                                     ing. The code is ugly, and very slow. It is not really recommended to be used in larger
                                      \@pc@highlight
        \@pc@highlightindent
                                                                                                                      projects.
\@pc@highlightunindent
                                                                                                                          791 \newcommand{\@pc@syntaxhighlight}[1]{%
pc@highlightuninindent
                                                                                                                          792 %don't highlight during measuring runs for performance improvements.
                      \@pc@althighlight
                                                                                                                          793 \ifmeasuring@#1\else%
                                                                                                                          794 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlighting}{auto}}{%
                                                                                                                          795 \def\@shtmp{#1}% first step
                                                                                                                          796 % Depending on space mode, we might later run the indent/unindent/... lists
                                                                                                                          797\,\% if not, we add them now to tmp lists in order to have a complete list.
                                                                                                                          798 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
                                                                                                                          799
                                                                                                                                                         {\edef\@tmpkeywords{\@pseudocodekeywordsspace,\@pseudocodeaddkeywords}}
                                                                                                                          800
                                                                                                                                                         {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{auto}}
                                                                                                                                                                        {\edef\@tmpkeywords{\@pseudocodekeywords,\@pseudocodeaddkeywords}}
                                                                                                                          801
                                                                                                                          802
                                                                                                                                                                        {\edef\@tmpkeywords{\@pseudocodekeywords,\@pseudocodekeywordsindent,\@pseudocodekeywordsunindent
                                                                                                                          803 \foreach \@pckw in \@tmpkeywords{%
                                                                                                                         804 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pckw}{}}{}{%
                                                                                                                          805\,\% we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
                                                                                                                          806 \verb| expandafter | expanda
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expanda
                                                                                                                          808
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                          809
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           \c Qpc Qstring substitution \expandafter \
                                                                                                                          810
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           {\ensuremath{\mbox{\c wpandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expanda
                                                                                                                          811
                                                                                                                          812
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@pckw\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expanda
                                                                                                                          813 }}% alt keywords
                                                                                                                         814 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodealtkeywords{%
                                                                                                                          815 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Qpckw}{}}{}{\%}
                                                                                                                         816 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
                                                                                                                         817 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expanda
                                                                                                                         818
                                                                                                                          819
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                           820
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
                                                                                                                          821
                                                                                                                          822
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                          823
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                          824 }}%
                                                                                                                         825 % if automatic spacing
                                                                                                                          826 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{auto}}
                                                                                                                          828 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsindent{% indentation keywords
                                                                                                                         829 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pckw}{}}{}{%
                                                                                                                         830\ \% we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
                                                                                                                          831 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                          832
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expanda
                                                                                                                          833
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                          834
```

\regex\_replace\_all:nnN

783

```
\@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
 835
                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
 836
                                                                                                                              }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
 837
838 }}%
 839 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsunindent{\% unindentation keywords
 840 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Qpckw}{}}{}{\%}
 841 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
842 \verb| expandafter expandaft
843
                                                                                                                                \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\
 844
                                                                                                                                \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
 845
                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                          \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
 846
                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
 848
                                                                                                                               }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@pckw\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expanda
 849 }}%
 850 \foreach \@pckw in \@pseudocodekeywordsuninindent{% uninindentation keywords
851 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Qpckw}{}}{}{\%}
852 % we are doing a simple strsub and storing the result (globally) in @shtmp
 853 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                                \gdef\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\
854
 855
                                                                                                                               \@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafte
 856
                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
 857
                                                                                                                          \@pc@stringsubstitution\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ex
 858
                                                                                                                          {\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@shtmp\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
                                                                                                                               }\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@pckw\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expandafter\\expanda
 859
 860 }}%
 861 }{}%
 862 % return result
 863 \@shtmp%
 864 }{#1}% nothing to highlight
 865 \fi}
 867 \newcommand{\@pc@highlight}[1]{%
 868 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
 869
                                             {\highlightkeyword[]{#1}}%
                                             {\highlightkeyword[]{\@pc@stringsubstitution{#1}{ }{~}}}%
 870
 871 }
 873 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightindent}[1]{%
 874 \@pc@increaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
875 }
 876
877 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightunindent}[1]{%
 878 \@pc@decreaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
 879 }
 880
 881 \newcommand{\@pc@highlightuninindent}[1]{%
 882 \@pc@tmpdecreaseindent\@pc@highlight{#1}%
 883 }
 884
 885 \newcommand{\@pc@althighlight}[1]{%
  886 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodespace}{keep}}
 887
                                             {\highlightaltkeyword{#1}}%
                                             {\highlightaltkeyword{\@pc@stringsubstitution{#1}{ }{~}}}%
 888
```

889 }

#### 9.6.3 Helper Variables

```
Helper variables used within pseudocode
\@pc@thecontent
      \@pc@colspace
                                                        890 \newcommand{\@pc@thecontent}{}
                                                        891 \newcommand{\@pc@colspace}{}
                                                     Helper variables for controlling automatic spacing
    \@withinspaces
         \@keepspaces
                                                        892 \newcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                                                        893 \newcommand{\@keepspaces}{%
                                                        894 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{true}\@pc@withspaces%
                                                        895 }
                                                        896 \newcommand*\@pseudocodespace{}
                                                        897 \define@key{pcspace}{space}[]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{keep}}{\@keepspaces}{}\renewcommand*\@pseudocodes
                                                        899
                                                        900 \newcommand*\@pc@defaultargs{}
                                                        901 \newcommand*\pcsetargs[1]{\renewcommand*\@pc@defaultargs{#1}}
                                                        902
                                                        903 % automatic indentation
                                                        904 \newcounter{@pc@indentationlevel}
                                                        905 \newcommand{\@pc@increaseindent}{\addtocounter{@pc@indentationlevel}{1}}
                                                        906 \newcommand \QpcQdecrease indent $$ \left( \qual \Qpseudocodes pace \Auto \A
                                                        907 \end{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\command{\
                                                        908
                                                        909 \newcounter{pccolumncounter}
                                                        910 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}
                                                        912 % store original halign
                                                       913 \let\@pc@halign\halign%
                                                                          The Actual Pseudocode Command
                                                        914 % Check if the pseudocode command is called with an optional argument
                                                        915 \providecommand{\pseudocode}{%
                                                        916 \begingroup%
                                                        917 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                                                        918 \@ifnextchar[%]
                                                                        {\@pseudocodeA}%
                                                                        {\@pseudocode[]}%
                                                        920
                                                        921 }
                                                        923 \def\@pseudocodeA[#1]{%
                                                        924\setkeys*{pcspace}{#1}%test if there is a space assignment within the keys .. make the necessary arran
                                                        925 \@pseudocode[#1]%
                                                        926 }
                                                        927
                                                        928 \def\@pseudocode[#1]#2{%
                                                        929 \begingroup%
                                                        930 % reset skip marker before parsing options, as this might set it
                                                        931 \@pc@resetskipln%
                                                        932 % parse options
                                                        933 % this is the same as %\setkeys{pseudocode}[space]{\@pc@defaultargs,#1}%ignore the space key.
                                                        934 % expect that we expand the default args
                                                        935 \@expandedsetkeys{pseudocode}{space}{head=}{\@pc@defaultargs}{#1}%
```

936 % check draft mode and disable syntax highlighting

```
937 \@pc@ifdraft{\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodenodraft}{true}}{}\renewcommand\@pseudocodesyntaxhighlight
938 %
939 %
940 \addtocounter{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}{1}%
941 % allow for tikz usage
942 \@pc@ensureremember%
944 % create tabbing command
945 \ifcsname \pctabname\endcsname%
946 \expandafter\renewcommand\csname \pctabname\endcsname{\@pc@modeend&\@pc@colspace\@pc@modebegin}%
947 \else%
948 \exp \frac{(0)}{2}
949 \fi%
950 \ifcsname \pcdbltabname\endcsname%
951 \expandafter\renewcommand\csname \pcdbltabname\endcsname{\@pc@modeend&&\@pc@colspace\@pc@modebegin}%
953 \expandafter\newcommand\csname \pcdbltabname\endcsname{\@pc@modeend&&\@pc@colspace\@pc@modebegin}%
954 \fi%
955 % create colspace command if necessary (must be empty for multicolumns
956 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodecolspace}{}}
958 {\renewcommand{\@pc@colspace}{\hspace{\@pseudocodecolspace}}}%
959 %
960 %adjust row width
961 \addtolength{\jot}{\@pseudocodecodejot}%
962 % create indent command
963 \expandafter\let\csname \pcindentname\endcsname\pcind%
965 %store and wrap (do syntax highlighting) argument
966 \renewcommand{\@pc@thecontent}{\@pc@and@wrap@start\@pc@syntaxhighlight{#2}\@pc@and@wrap@end}%
967 %
968 %take care of counters
969 \stepcounter{@pc@global@pc@cnt}%
970 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\@pseudocodelnstart}%
971 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\@pseudocodelnstartright}%
972 \setlength{\@pc@minipage@length}{0pt}%
973 \setlength{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}{0pt}%
974 \setcounter{@pclinenumbertmp}{\value{pclinenumber}}%
975 \setcounter{@pcrlinenumbertmp}{\value{pcrlinenumber}}%
976 %reset column counter
977 \setcounter{pccolumncounter}{2}%
978 %
979 % vertical space
980 \vspace{\@pseudocodeyshift}%
981 %
982 %
983 %
984 % line magic
985 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@global@pc@nestcnt}=1}{%
986 \let\@pc@halign\halign%
987 \newenvironment{pcmbox}{\let\halign\@pc@halign}{}%
988 \def\halign{%
989 \renewcommand{\label}[1]{\ifmeasuring@\else\@pc@original@label{####1}\fi}%
990 \let\@pc@lb\\%
991 \renewcommandx*\{\\}[2][1=,2=]\{\qc@modeend\qc@and\qpseudocodecodeatendline \ifthenelse{\equal{####1}{interval}}
992 \def\pclb{\let\\\@pc@lb\relax\@pc@modeend\\}%
```

```
993 \@pc@halign}%
994 }{}%
995 %
996\ \mbox{\em \%align} column separation
997 \renewcommand*{\minalignsep}{\@pseudocodecolsep}%
998 %
999 % as the following block will execute the pseudocode we need to store the skip command
1000 \edef\@pc@org@skiplnmarker{\@pc@skiplnmarker}%
1001 % if no width is set compute width and store in circuitlength
1002 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodewidth}{}}{%
1003 % compute length of pseudocode
1004 \ifthenelse{\value{@pcsubprogstep}=0}{%
1005 \@pc@settowidthofalign{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1006 }{%
1007 \@pc@settowidthofaligned{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1008 }%
1009 %compute length of header
1010 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingame}{true}}%
1011 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@secondheader}{true}}%
     {\addtolength{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}{\widthof{x\ensuremath{\@pc@gametitle[1]\@pc@gametitle[1]}}}}
     {\colored{\tt widthof\{\colored{\tt widthof\{\colored{\tt minipage@length}\}}}}\\
1014 {\addtolength{\Qpc@alt@minipage@length}{\widthof{\Qpseudocodehead}}}\%
1015~\% use header length if longer and add some points for good measure
1016 \ifdim\@pc@alt@minipage@length>\@pc@minipage@length%
1017 \setlength{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pc@alt@minipage@length}%
1019 \addtolength{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pseudocodeaddtolength}%
1020 }{\addtolength{\@pc@minipage@length}{\@pseudocodewidth}}%
1021 % reset counter and skip command
1022 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\value{@pclinenumbertmp}}%
1023 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\value{@pcrlinenumbertmp}}%
1024 \setcounter{@pc@indentationlevel}{0}%
1025 \edef\@pc@skiplnmarker{\@pc@org@skiplnmarker}%
1026 % begin actual output
1027 %
1028 %
1029 %do the actual mini page
1030 \hspace{\pcbeforeskip}\hspace{\@pseudocodexshift}%
1031 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pseudocodeminipagealign}{t}}{%
1032 \raisebox{\dimexpr\ht\strutbox-\height}{\@pc@pseudocodeminipage{t}}%
1033 }{%
1034 \@pc@pseudocodeminipage{\@pseudocodeminipagealign}\%
1035 }%
1036 \hspace{\pcafterskip}%
1037 % tikz usage
1038 \@pc@releaseremember%
1040 \endgroup%
1041\ \% close spacing and potentially a single group generated by the space tester
1042 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withinspaces}{true}}{\end@pc@withspaces}{}%
1043 \endgroup%
1044 %insert space from stacking
1045 \@pc@stackspace@forpseudocode%
1046 }
1047
1048 \newcommand{\@pc@pseudocodeminipage}[1]{%
```

```
1049 \begin{minipage}[#1]{\@pc@minipage@length}%
1050 \ifthenelse{\value{@pcsubprogstep}=0}{%
1051 \pc@display@pseudocode{\@pseudocodehead}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1052 }{% if sub procedure
1053 \pc@display@subcode{\@pseudocodehead}{\@pc@thecontent}%
1055 \end{minipage}%
1056 }
1057
1058
1059 \newcommand{\@pc@display@gameheader}[1]{%
1060 \tikz{\gdef\i{\thepcgamecounter}%
1061 \node [anchor=base,text depth=0pt, inner sep=0.05em,outer sep=0pt] (gamenode\i) {#1};
1062 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withinbxgame}{true}}
                   {\node[draw,anchor=base, above=2ex of gamenode\i] (bgamenode\i) {\@bxgameheader};}
1064
1065 }%
1066 }
1067
1068 \let\pclb\relax
1069 %
1070 \newcommand{\pc@display@pseudocode}[2]{%
\label{limits} 1071 \ \texttt{$1071 } \ \texttt{$107
1072 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingame}{true}}
1073 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pc@secondheader}{true}}
1074 {\@pc@display@gameheader{#1}\addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}\fboxsep=1pt\fbox{\vphantom{#1}\@pc@displa
1075 {\@pc@display@gameheader{#1}}}
1076 {#1}%
1077 \end{orange} vspace{\end{orange} vspace{\end{orange}} vspace{\end
1078 \vspace{-\baselineskip}\vspace{\pcbodylinesep}\vspace{\@pseudocodebodylinesep}\@pseudocodecodesize}%
1079 \begin{flalign*}#2\end{flalign*}%
1080 }
1081
1082
1083 \newcommand{\pc@display@subcode}[2]{%
1084 \begingroup%
1085 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{\#1\@pc@headheightskip%
1087 \vspace{\pcbodylinesep}\vspace{\@pseudocodebodylinesep}}%
1088 \@pseudocodesubcodesize%
1089 $\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$%
1090 \endgroup%
1091 }
1092
1093
1094 \newcommand{\QpcQgettikzwidth}[2]{ \% #1 = width, #2 = height
1095 \quad \texttt{\gfextractx{\dempdima}{\pgfpointdiff{\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{south west}}}
1096 {\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{north east}}}
1097 \global#1=\@tempdima
1098 \pgfextracty{\@tempdima}{\pgfpointdiff{\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{south west}}
               {\pgfpointanchor{current bounding box}{north east}}}
1100 \global#2=\@tempdima
1101 }
1102
1103
```

#### 9.7Create Pseudocode/Procedure Commands

reatepseudocodecommand

\createpseudocodeblock

```
1104 %
                                                                                  1105 % parameter reordering
                                                                                  1106 \det \mathbb{42} = 106 \det \mathbb{42} =
                                                                                  1107 \def\@pseudocodeC#1#2#3{\setkeys*{pcspace}{#2}\@pseudocode[head={#1#3},#2]}
                                                                                  1108 %for no headers
                                                                                  1109 \end{orange} $$1109 \end{orange} $$142[#3] \end{orange} $$1109 \end{orange} $$142,#3} \end{orange} $$150.
                                                                                  1110 \def\@pseudocodeF#1#2{\setkeys*{pcspace}{#2}\@pseudocode[head={#1},#2]}
                                                                                  1111 %
createprocedurecommand Define pseudocode command with parameters:
                                                                                           1. name
                                                                                           2. code to execute after begingroup
                                                                                           3. head prefix
                                                                                           4. other config
                                                                                  1112 \newcommand*{\@pc@createproc@headmode}{text}
                                                                                  1113 \newcommand{\createprocedurecommand}[4]{
                                                                                  1114 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                                                                                  1115 \begingroup%
                                                                                  1116 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                                                                                  1117 #2%
                                                                                  1118 \@ifnextchar[%]
                                                                                                      {\@pseudocodeB{#3}{#4}}
                                                                                                      {\@pseudocodeC{#3}{#4}}%
                                                                                  1120
                                                                                  1121 }%
                                                                                  1122 }
                                                                                  1123 \mbox{\newcommand}(\mbox{\createpseudocodecommand}[4]{
                                                                                  1124 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                                                                                  1125 \begingroup%
                                                                                  1126 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
                                                                                  1127 #2%
                                                                                  1128 \@ifnextchar[%]
                                                                                                  {\QpseudocodeE{#3}{#4}}
                                                                                  1129
                                                                                                     {\@pseudocodeF{#3}{#4}}%
                                                                                  1130
                                                                                  1131 }%
                                                                                  1132 }
                                                                                 Creates a command that has pseudocode wrapped in an \pchstack.
                                                                                  name
                                                                                  options for \pchstack
                                                                                  code to execute after begingroup
                                                                                  head prefix
                                                                                 other config
                                                                                  1133 \newcommand{\createpseudocodeblock}[5]{
                                                                                  1134 \createpseudocodecommand{#1@pc}{#3}{#4}{#5}
                                                                                  1135 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                                                                                  1136 \@ifnextchar[%]
```

1137 {\csname #1@@\endcsname}

```
1139 }%
                       1140 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1@\endcsname##1{%
                       1141 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                       1142 \csname #1@pc\endcsname{##1}
                       1143 \end{pchstack}
                       1144 }
                       1145 \expandafter\gdef\csname #100\endcsname[##1]##2{%
                       1146 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                       1147 \csname #1@pc\endcsname[##1]{##2}
                       1148 \end{pchstack}
                       1149 }
                       1150 }
                      Creates a command that has procedure wrapped in an \pchstack.
\createprocedureblock
                      options for \pchstack
                      code to execute after begingroup
                      head prefix
                      other config
                       1151 \newcommand{\createprocedureblock}[5]{
                       1152 \createprocedurecommand{#1@pc{#3}{#4}{#5}
                       1153 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1\endcsname{%
                       1154 \@ifnextchar[%]
                       1155 {\csname #100\endcsname}
                       1156 {\csname #1@\endcsname}
                       1157 }%
                       1158 \expandafter\gdef\csname #1@\endcsname##1##2{%
                       1159 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                       1160 \csname #10pc\endcsname{##1}{##2}
                       1161 \end{pchstack}
                       1162 }
                       1163 \expandafter\gdef\csname #100\endcsname[##1]##2##3{%
                       1164 \begin{pchstack}[#2]
                       1165 \csname #1@pc\endcsname[##1]{##2}{##3}
                       1166 \end{pchstack}
                       1167 }
                      1168 }
           \procedure Create \procedure command.
    \pseudocodeblock
                      1169 \createprocedurecommand{procedure}{}{}{}
     \procedureblock
                       1171 \createprocedureblock{procedureblock}{center}{}{}{}
                      9.8
                             Subprocedures
                       1172
                      1173 %
                       1174 % subprocedures
                       1175 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt1}
                       1176 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt1}
                       1177 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt2}
                       1178 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt2}
                       1179 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt3}
```

1138 {\csname #1@\endcsname}

```
1180 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt3}
1181 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt4}
1182 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt4}
1183 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt5}
1184 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt5}
1185 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt6}
1186 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt6}
1187 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt7}
1188 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt7}
1189 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt8}
1190 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt8}
1191 \newcounter{@pcsubprogcnt9}
1192 \newcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt9}
1193 \newcounter{@pcsubprogstep}
1194
1195 \newenvironment{subprocedure}{%
1196 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{1}%
1197 % store old counter values
1198 \setcounter{@pcsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}{\value{pclinenumber}}%
1199 \setcounter{@pcrsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}{\value{pcrlinenumber}}%
1200 }{%
1201 \setcounter{pclinenumber}{\value{@pcsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}}%
1202 \setcounter{pcrlinenumber}{\value{@pcrsubprogcnt\the@pcsubprogstep}}%
1203 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{-1}}
1204
1205
9.9
      Protocols
1206
1207 %
1208 % send message
1209 \newcommand{\pcshortmessageoffset}{0.5cm}
1210 \newcommand{\pcdefaultmessagelength}{3.5cm}
1211 \newcommand{\pcdefaultlongmessagelength}{6cm}
1212 \newcommand{\pcbeforemessageskip}{0pt}
1213 \newcommand{\pcaftermessageskip}{10pt}
1214 \newlength{\pcmessagearrow}
1215
1216 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagelength{\pcdefaultmessagelength}
1217 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagecol{}
1218 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagewidth{}
1219 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagestyle{}
1220 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagetop{}
1221 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottom{}
1222 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageright{}
1223 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleft{}
1224 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopname{t}
1225 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomname{b}
1226 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightname{r}
1227 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftname{1}
1228 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopstyle{}
1229 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle{}
1230 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightstyle{}
1231 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftstyle{}
1232 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip{\pcbeforemessageskip}
1233 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessageafterskip{\pcaftermessageskip}
```

```
1234
1235 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{centercol}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagecol{#1}}
1236 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{width}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagewidth{#1}}
1237 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{style}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagestyle{#1}}
1238 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagelength{#1}}
1239 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{top}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagetop{#1}}
1240 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottom}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottom{#1}}
1241 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{right}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageright{#1}}
1242 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{left}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleft{#1}}
1243 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{topname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopname{#1}}
1244 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottomname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomname{#1}}
1245 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{rightname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightname{#1}}
1246 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{leftname}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftname{#1}}
1247 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{topstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagetopstyle{#1}}
1248 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottomstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle{#1}}
1249 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{rightstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagerightstyle{#1}}
1250 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{leftstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageleftstyle{#1}}
1251 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{beforeskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip{#1}}
1252 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessageafterskip{#1}}
1254 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedtop{false}
1255 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{topaligned}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedtop{#1}}
1256 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedbottom{false}
1257 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{bottomaligned}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedbottom{#1}}
1258 \newcommand*\Opcsendmessagealignedleft{false}
1259 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{leftaligned}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedleft{#1}}
1260 \newcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedright{false}
1261 \define@key{pcsendmessage}{rightaligned}[true]{\renewcommand*\@pcsendmessagealignedright{#1}}
1262
1263
1264 \newcommand{\@pc@centerincol}[2]{%
1265 \ifmeasuring@%
1266 #2%
1267 \else%
1268 \makebox[\ifcase\expandafter #1\maxcolumn@widths\fi]{$\displaystyle#2$}%
1269 \fi%
1270 }
1271
1272 \newcommand{\centerincol}[1]{\@pc@centerincol{\thepccolumncounter}{#1}}
1274 \newcommand{\@do@sendmessage}[1]{%
1275 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagecol}{}}{\%
1276 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagewidth}{}}{#1}{% we have some width
1277 \makebox[\@pcsendmessagewidth] {\displaystyle#1\}\%
1278 }}{\mathbb{w}e know the column to center on
1279 \@pc@centerincol{\@pcsendmessagecol}{#1}%
1280 }%
1281 }
1282
1283 \newcommand*{\sendmessage}[2]{%
1284 \begingroup\setkeys{pcsendmessage}{#2}%
1285 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagestyle}%
1286 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-TOP-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagetopstyle}%
1287 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-BOTTOM-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessagebottomstyle}%
1288 \tikzset{PCSENDMSG-LEFT-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcsendmessageleftstyle}%
1289 \verb|\tikzset{PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\\Qpcsendmessagerightstyle}| \% | A tikzset{PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\\Qpcsendmessagerightstyle}| A tikzset{PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE/.style/.style/.expand once=\\Qpcsendmessagerightstyle/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/.style/
```

```
1290 %
1291 %
1292 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Opcsendmessagealignedtop}{true}}
1293 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagetop}{}}
1294 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagetop\@pcsendmessagetop}%
1295 {\newcommand{\@pc@fin@sendmessagetop}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}\@pcsendmessagetop\end{aligned}
1296 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagetop\@pcsendmessagetop}%
1297 %
1298 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedbottom}{true}}
1299 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagebottom}{}}
1300 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagebottom\@pcsendmessagebottom}%
1301 {\newcommand{\@pc@fin@sendmessagebottom}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}\@pcsendmessagebottom\e:
1302 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessagebottom\@pcsendmessagebottom}%
1303 %
1304 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedright}{true}}
1305 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessageright}{}}
1306 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageright\@pcsendmessageright}
1307 {\newcommand{\@pc@finsendmessageright}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}\@pcsendmessageright\end{.
1308 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageright\@pcsendmessageright}%
1310 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessagealignedleft}{true}}
1311 {\ifthenelse{\equal{\@pcsendmessageleft}{}}
1312 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft\@pcsendmessageleft}
1313 {\newcommand{\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}\@pcsendmessageleft\end{a
1314 {\let\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft\@pcsendmessageleft}%
1315 %restore halign
1316 %
1317 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{1}%
1318 \hspace{\@pcsendmessagebeforeskip}%
1319 \begin{varwidth}{\linewidth}
1320 \@do@sendmessage{
1321 \begin{tikzpicture}%
1322 \node[PCSENDMSG-LEFT-STYLE] (\@pcsendmessageleftname) {\@pc@fin@sendmessageleft};
1323 \node[right=\@pcsendmessagelength of \@pcsendmessageleftname,PCSENDMSG-RIGHT-STYLE] (\@pcsendmessager
1324 \path[#1,PCSENDMSG-PATH-STYLE] (\@pcsendmessageleftname) edge[] node[above,PCSENDMSG-TOP-STYLE] (\@pc
1325 \end{tikzpicture}%
1326 }%
1327 \end{varwidth}
1328 \addtocounter{@pcsubprogstep}{-1}%
1329 \hspace{\@pcsendmessageafterskip}%
1330 \endgroup%
1331 }
1332
1333 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessage*[2]{%
1334 \sendmessage{#1}{topaligned,leftaligned,bottomaligned,rightaligned,#2}%
1335 }
1336
1337 \newcommandx*{\sendmessageright}[2][1=->]{%
1338 \sendmessage{#1}{#2}%
1339 }
1340
1341 \newcommandx*{\sendmessageleft}[2][1=<-]{%
1342 \sendmessage{#1}{#2}%
1343 }
1345 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessageleft*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] \{\%, \}
```

```
1346 \begingroup%
1347 \renewcommand{\@pcsendmessagetop}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$}%
1348 \sendmessage{<-}{length=#1}%
1349 \endgroup%
1350 }
1351
1352
1353 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessageright*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] {%
1354 \begingroup%
1355 \renewcommand{\@pcsendmessagetop}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$}%
1356 \sendmessage{->}{length=#1}%
1357 \endgroup%
1358 }
1359
1360 \WithSuffix\newcommand\sendmessagerightleft*[2] [\pcdefaultmessagelength] {%
1361 \begingroup%
1362 \renewcommand{\@pcsendmessagetop}{\let\halign\@pc@halign$\begin{aligned}#2\end{aligned}$}%
1363 \sendmessage{<->}{length=#1}%
1364 \endgroup%
1365 }
1366
1368 \multicolumn{#2}{c}{c}{\ensuremath{\hspace{\pcbeforemessageskip}\xrightarrow[\begin{aligned}#3\end{aligned}
1369 }
1370
1371 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\sendmessageleftx}{O{\pcdefaultlongmessagelength}mO{}m}{%
1372 \multicolumn{#2}{c}{\ensuremath{\hspace{\pcbeforemessageskip}\xleftarrow[\begin{aligned}#3\end{aligned}
1373 }
1374
1375 %
1376 % Division
1377 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\pcintertext}{0{}m}{\intertext{%
1378 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{center}}{\makebox[\linewidth][c]{\#2}}}%
1379 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{dotted}}{\dotfill#2\dotfill}{}%
1380 \left\{ \frac{\#1}{}\right\} 
1381 }\@pc@beginnewline}
1382
1383
1384
       Tikz within Pseudocode
9.10
1385
1386 %
1387 % remember pictues
1388 \newcounter{@pc@remember}
1389
1390 \newcommand{\@pc@ensureremember}{%
1391 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@remember}=0}{\tikzstyle{every picture}+=[remember picture]}{}%
1392 \addtocounter{@pc@remember}{1}}
1393
1394 \newcommand{\@pc@releaseremember}{%
1395 \addtocounter{@pc@remember}{-1}%
```

1396 \ifthenelse{\value{@pc@remember}=0}{\tikzstyle{every picture}-=[remember picture]}{}%

```
1400 %
1401 % pcimage
1402 \verb|\newenvironment{pcimage}{{}} %
1403 \begingroup\@pc@ensureremember%
1404 }{%
1405 \@pc@releaseremember\endgroup%
1406 }
1407
1408 \newcommand*\@pcnodecontent{}
1409 \newcommand*\@pcnodestyle{}
1410 \newcommand*\@pcnodedraw{}
1411 \define@key{pcnode}{content}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcnodecontent{#1}}
1412 \define@key{pcnode}{style}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcnodestyle{#1}}
1413 \define@key{pcnode}{draw}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcnodedraw{#1}}
1414
1415 \newcommandx*{\pcnode}[2][2=]{%
1416 \begingroup\setkeys{pcnode}{#2}%
1417 \tikzset{PCNODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcnodestyle}%
1418 \begin{tikzpicture}[inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt]%
1419 \node[PCNODE-STYLE] (#1) {\@pcnodecontent}; %
1420 \end{tikzpicture}%
1421 \left( \frac{\ensuremath{1421} \ensuremath{1421}}{\ensuremath{1421}} \right) } 
1422 \verb|\degin{tikzpicture}| [overlay, inner sep=0ex, baseline=0pt] \verb|\degin{tikzpicture}| ]
1423 }%
1424 \endgroup}
1425
1426 \newcommandx*{\pcdraw}[2][2=]{%
1427 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay,inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt,#2]
1428 #1
1429 \end{tikzpicture}}
1430
        Black Box Reductions
9.11
1431
1432 %
1433 % Reductions
1434 \newcommand{\@bb@lastbox}{}
1435 \newcommand{\@bb@lastoracle}{}
1436 \verb|\newcommand{\QbbQlastchallenger}{}|
1437
1438 \newlength{\@bb@message@voffset}
1439 \newlength{\@bb@query@voffset}
1440 \newlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}
1441 \newlength{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}
1443 \newcounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}
1444 \newcounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}
1445 \newcounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}
```

1446 \newcounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}

1450 \newcommand{\bbroraclenodenameprefix}{ora-}

1452 \newcommand{\bbrenvnodenameprefix}{env-}

1451 \newcommand{\bbrchallengernodenameprefix}{challenger-}

1448 \newcounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}

```
aboveskip
 \@pc@bbrenvaboveskip
                      1453 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenvaboveskip{0pt}
                      belowskip
 \@pc@bbrenvbelowskip
                      1455 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenvbelowskip{0pt}
                      1456 \define@key{pcbbrenv}{belowskip}[0pt]{\renewcommand*\@pc@bbrenvbelowskip{#1}}
                      ensures that first command can still be 5cm which is rewritten as aboveskip=5cm
@bbrenv@legacyargcheck
\@pc@bbrenv@argstring
                      1457 \newcommand*\@pc@bbrenv@argstring{}
                      1458 \def\@pc@bbrenv@remfinalequals#1=#2=\relax{\renewcommand*\@pc@bbrenv@argstring{#1=#2}}
                      1459 \def\@pc@bbrenv@legacyargcheck#1=#2\relax{%
                      1460 \left\{ \frac{\#2}{} \right\}
                      1461 {\PackageWarning{cryptocode}{Deprecated option for bbrenv. Please use key value list as first paramete.
                      1462 \renewcommand*\@pc@bbrenv@argstring{aboveskip=#1}}
                      1463 {\@pc@bbrenv@remfinalequals#1=#2\relax}%
                      1464 }
                      offset of the first message from top
\bbrfirstmessageoffset
                      1465 \providecommand{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}{1ex}
            tikzargs Allow passing in arguments to tikzpicture.
         \bbrtikzargs
                      1466 \newcommand*\bbrtikzargs{}
                      1467 \define@key{pcbbrenv}{tikzargs}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrtikzargs{#1}}
              bbrenv Black Box Reduction Environment
                      1468 \newenvironmentx{bbrenv}[3][1={aboveskip=0pt,belowskip=0pt},3=0pt]{%
                      1469 \addtocounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}{1}%
                      1470 \renewcommand{\@bb@lastbox}{#2}%
                      1471 % parse args and allow old style #1=Opt
                      1472 \@pc@bbrenv@legacyargcheck#1=\relax%
                      1474 %
                      1475 % reset lengths
                      1476 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@message@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
                      1477 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
                      1478 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
                      1479 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
                      1480 %
                      1481 %reset oracle counter and oracle query offset
                      1482 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}=0}
                      1483 {\setcounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}{0}}{}%
                      1484 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}=0}
                            {\setcounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}{0}}{}%
                      1485
                      1486 %
                      1487 \vspace{\@pc@bbrenvaboveskip}%
                      1488 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@env@nestcnt}=1}
                      1489 {\@pc@ensureremember%
                      1490 \begin{tikzpicture}[baseline=0pt,\bbrtikzargs]
                      1491 }{\tikz\bgroup}
                      1492 }{%
                      1493 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@env@nestcnt}=1}
                      1494 {\end{tikzpicture}%
                      1495 \@pc@releaseremember%
                      1496 }{\egroup}%
```

```
1497 \vspace{\@pc@bbrenvbelowskip}%
1498 \addtocounter{@bb@env@nestcnt}{-1}%
1499 % reset lengths
1500 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@message@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
1501 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
1502 \@pc@globalsetlength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}%
1503 \verb|\qcQglobalsetlength{\qbQchallengerqueryQvoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmessageoffset}{\qbdrfirstmes
1504 }
       black box reduction box option keys
1505 \newcommand*\bbrboxname{}
1506 \newcommand*\bbrboxnamepos{right}
1507 \newcommand*\bbrboxnamestyle{}
1508 \newcommand*\@bbrboxnamepos{below right=0.5ex and -0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.north east,anchor=north east}
1509 \newcommand*\bbrboxabovesep{\baselineskip}
1510 \newcommand*\@bbrboxnameposoffset{below left=\bbrboxabovesep of phantomname.south west}
1511 \newcommand*\bbrboxstyle{draw}
1512 \newcommand*\bbrboxafterskip{}
1513 \newcommand*\bbrboxminheight{0pt}
1514 \newcommand*\bbrboxminwidth{2cm}
1515 \newcommand*\bbrboxxshift{Opt}
1516 \newcommand*\bbrboxyshift{Opt}
1517 \define@key{bbrbox}{abovesep}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxabovesep{#1}}
1519 \define@key{bbrbox}{namestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxnamestyle{#1}}
1520 \define@key{bbrbox}{namepos}[] {\renewcommand*\bbrboxnamepos{#1}}
1521 \define@key{bbrbox}{style}[draw]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxstyle{#1}}
1522 \define@key{bbrbox}{minwidth}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxminwidth{#1}}
1523 \define@key{bbrbox}{addheight}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxafterskip{#1}}
1524 \define@key{bbrbox}{minheight}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxminheight{#1}}
1525 \define@key{bbrbox}{xshift}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxxshift{#1}}
1526 \define@key{bbrbox}{yshift}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrboxyshift{#1}}
1527
1529 \NewEnviron{bbrbox}[1][]{%
1530 \setkeys{bbrbox}{#1}%
1532 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{center}}
1533 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{below=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.north,anchor=north}}{}}
1534 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{left}}
1535 {\renewcommand{\Qbbrboxnamepos}{below=0.5ex of \QbbQlastbox.north west,anchor=north west}}{}
1536 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top right}}
1537 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north east,anchor=south east}\renewcommand{
1538 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top center}}
1539 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north,anchor=south}\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}
1540 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{top left}}
1541 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0cm of \@bb@lastbox.north west,anchor=south west}\renewcommand{
1542 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{middle}}
1543 {\renewcommand{\@bbrboxnamepos}{above=0.5ex of \@bb@lastbox.base,anchor=south}}{}}
1544 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{bottom}}
1545 \quad \{\texttt{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath}\amb}\amb}\amb}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}
1546
1547
1548 \tikzset{BBRBOXSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrboxstyle}%
1549 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMEPOS/.style/.expand once=\@bbrboxnamepos}%
1550 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrboxnamestyle}%
```

```
1551 \tikzset{BBRBOXNAMEPOSOFFSET/.style/.expand once=\@bbrboxnameposoffset}%
1552
1553 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxxshift}{} \OR \equal{\bbrboxxshift}{0pt}}{
1554 \coordinate[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt] (\@bb@lastbox-tmpouter) {};
1556 \node[inner sep=0pt, outer sep=0pt] (\@bb@lastbox-tmpouter) {}; %this empty node seems needed to get ti
1557 }
1558
1559 \node[inner sep=.3333em,anchor=north,BBRBOXSTYLE,minimum height=\bbrboxminheight,below right=\bbrboxys.
1560 \tikz{
1561 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,minimum height=0cm] (phantomname) {}; %minimum width
1562 \node[BBRBOXNAMEPOSOFFSET,minimum height=0cm] (\@bb@lastbox-inner) {\begin{varwidth}{2\linewidth}\BODY
1563 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxafterskip}{}}{}
1564 \node[below=0cm of \@bb@lastbox-inner,minimum height=\bbrboxafterskip] {};
1565 }
1566 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,at=(\@bb@lastbox-inner.south west),minimum height=0cm] () {\phantom{
1567 }
1568 \egroup;
1569 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrboxnamepos}{none}}
1570 {}{node[BBRBOXNAMEPOS,BBRBOXNAMESTYLE, inner sep=0.2ex, outer sep=0pt, overlay] () {\bbrboxname};}
1571 }
1572
1573
1574 \newcommand*\bbroraclevdistance{\baselineskip}
1575 \newcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{1.5cm}
1576 \define@key{bbroracle}{distance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{#1}}
1577 \define@key{bbroracle}{hdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbroraclehdistance{#1}}
1578 \define@key{bbroracle}{vdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbroraclevdistance{#1}}
1579
1580
1581 % ORACLES
1582 \newenvironmentx{bbroracle}[2][2=]{%
1583 \begingroup
1584 \setkeys{bbroracle}{#2}
1585 %reset query boolean. This is a bit crude and does not allow nesting oracles
1586 %in oracles but should be good enough
1587 \gdef\@bbr@first@oraclequery{true}
1588 %add to nesting cout
1589 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}{1}
1590 %if first oracle, then put it to the right, else stack them vertically
1591 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@cnt}{1}
1592 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@oracle@cnt}=1}{
1593 \verb|\eff] {\label{lem:bbroraclevdistance-baselineskip}| } \\
1594 \node[inner sep=0pt,below right=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbroraclehdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north east,an
1596\ \% compute distance of top of last box to bottom of last oracle
1597 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bb@lastbox.north east);
1598 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
1599 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}
1600 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\bbroraclenodenameprefix \@bb@lastoracle.south west);
1601 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
1602 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}
1603 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\YCoordA-\YCoordB+\bbroraclevdistance}
1604 \node[inner sep=0pt,below right=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbroraclehdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north east,an
1605 }
1606 \global\def\@bb@lastoracle{#1}
```

```
1607 \begin{bbrenv}{#1}
1608 }{
1609 \end{bbrenv}
1610 \egroup;
1611
1612 \addtocounter{@bb@oracle@nestcnt}{-1}
1613 \endgroup
1614 }
1615
1616
1617 \newcommand*\bbrchallengerhdistance{1.5cm}
1618 \newcommand*\bbrchallengervdistance{\baselineskip}
1619 \define@key{bbrchallenger}{distance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrchallengerhdistance{#1}}
1620 \define@key{bbrchallenger}{hdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrchallengerhdistance{#1}}
1621 \define@key{bbrchallenger}{vdistance}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrchallengervdistance{#1}}
1622
1623
1624 % Challenger
1625 \newenvironmentx{bbrchallenger}[2][2=]{%
1626 \begingroup%
1627 \setkeys{bbrchallenger}{#2}%
1628 %reset query boolean. This is a bit crude and does not allow nesting oracles
1629 %in oracles but should be good enough
1630 \gdef\@bbr@first@challengerquery{true}%
1631 %add to nesting cout
1632 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}{1}%
1633 %if first oracle, then put it to the right, else stack them vertically
1634 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@cnt}{1}%
1635 \ifthenelse{\value{@bb@challenger@cnt}=1}{%
1636 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\bbrchallengervdistance-\baselineskip}%
1637 \node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,below left=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbrchallengerhdistance of \@bb@last
1639 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bb@lastbox.north west);%
1640 \path (@bbtmpcoord);%
1641 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}%
1642 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\bbrchallengernodenameprefix \@bb@lastchallenger.south east);%
1643 \path (@bbtmpcoord);%
1644 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}%
1645 \textbf{\ength{\db}{\draw{1645}}} Y CoordA-\YCoordB+\brchallengervdistance}{},
1646 \node[inner sep=0pt,below left=\@bb@tmplength@b and \bbrchallengerhdistance of \@bb@lastbox.north west
1648 \global\def\@bb@lastchallenger{#1}
1649 \begin{bbrenv}{#1}%
1650 }{
1651 \end{bbrenv}%
1652 \egroup; %
1653 \addtocounter{@bb@challenger@nestcnt}{-1}%
1654 \endgroup%
1655 \let\msgfrom\bbrchallengerqueryto%
1656 }
1657
1658
1659 \newcommand*\bbrinputlength{0.5cm}
1660 \newcommand*\bbrinputhoffset{0.5cm}
1661 \newcommand*\bbrinputbottom{}
1662 \newcommand*\bbrinputtop{}
```

```
1663 \newcommand*\bbrinputedgestyle{}
1664 \newcommand*\bbrinputtopstyle{}
1665 \newcommand*\bbrinputbottomstyle{}
1666 \newcommand*\bbrinputnodestyle{}
1667 \newcommand*\bbrinputnodename{}
1668 \define@key{bbrinput}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputlength{#1}}
1669 \define@key{bbrinput}{hoffset}[] {\renewcommand*\bbrinputhoffset{#1}}
1670 \define@key{bbrinput}{name}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputnodename{#1}}
1671 \define@key{bbrinput}{top}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputtop{#1}}
1672 \define@key{bbrinput}{bottom}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrinputbottom{#1}}
1673
1674
1675 \newcommand{\@bb@inputsetup}[1]{
1676 %load keys
1677 \begingroup % for local keys
1678
1679 \setkeys{bbrinput}{#1}%
1680
1681 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-NODESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputedgestyle}%
1682 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-TOPSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputtopstyle}%
1683 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-BOTTOMSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputbottomstyle}%
1684 \tikzset{BBRINPUT-EDGESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrinputedgestyle}%
1685
1686 }
1687
1688 \newcommand{\@bb@inputfinalize}{
1689 \endgroup
1690 }
1691
1692 \newcommandx*{\bbrinput}[2][2=]{%
1693 \@bb@inputsetup{#2}
1694 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrinputnodename}{}}
      {\renewcommand{\bbrinputnodename}{\@bb@lastbox-input}}{}
1696
1697 \node[overlay,above right={\bbrinputlength} and {\bbrinputhoffset} of \@bb@lastbox.north west, anchor=
1698 \path[->] (\bbrinputnodename.south) edge[BBRINPUT-EDGESTYLE] node[above,anchor=east,BBRINPUT-TOPSTYLE]
1699 \@bb@inputfinalize
1700 }
1701
1702 \newcommandx*{\bbroutput}[2][2=]{%
1703 \@bb@inputsetup{#2}
1704 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrinputnodename}{}}
      {\renewcommand{\bbrinputnodename}{\@bb@lastbox-output}}{}
1705
1706
1707 \node[overlay,below right={\bbrinputlength} and {\bbrinputhoffset} of \@bb@lastbox.south west, anchor=
1708 draw[->] (\bbrinputnodename.north|-\@bb@lastbox.south) -- (\bbrinputnodename.north|-\bbrinputnodename.north
1709 \@bb@inputfinalize
1710 }
1711
1712 \newenvironment{bbrpic}[1][]{%
1713 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay,inner sep=0ex,baseline=0pt,#1]%
1714 }{%
1715 \end{tikzpicture}}
1716
1717 %
1718 % communication
```

```
1719 %temporary lengths
                                                                        1720 \newlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}
                                                                        1721 \newlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}
                                                                       1722
                                                                       1723 %keys
                                                                        1724 \newcommand*\@bbrcomsidestyle{}
                                                                        1725 \newcommand*\@bbrcomosidestyle{}
                                                                        1726 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtopstyle{}
                                                                        1727 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottomstyle{}
                                                                       1728 \newcommand*\@bbrcomside{}
                                                                        1729 \newcommand*\@bbrcomoside{}
                                                                        1730 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtop{}
                                                                        1731 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottom{}
                                                                        1732 \newcommand*\@bbrcomedgestyle{}
                                                                        1733 \newcommand*\@bbrcomlength{1.25cm}
                                                                        1734 \newcommand*\@bbrcomtopname{bbrcomtop}
                                                                        1735 \newcommand*\@bbrcombottomname{bbrcombottom}
                                                                        1736 \newcommand*\@bbrcomsidename{bbrcomside}
                                                                        1737 \newcommand*\@bbrcomosidename{bbrcomoside}
                                                                        1738 \newcommand*\@bbrcombeforeskip{0pt}
                                                                        1739 \newcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{0ex}
                                                                        1740 \define@key{bbrcom}{sidestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomsidestyle{#1}}
                                                                        1741 \define@key{bbrcom}{osidestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomosidestyle{#1}}
                                                                        1742 \define@key{bbrcom}{topstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomtopstyle{#1}}
                                                                        1743 \define@key{bbrcom}{bottomstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombottomstyle{#1}}
                                                                        1744 \define@key{bbrcom}{side}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomside{#1}}
                                                                        1745 \end{fine} {\coside} [] {\coside} {\cos
                                                                        1746 \ensuremath{\mbox{define@key{bbrcom}{top}[]{\newcommand*\@bbrcomtop{#1}}}
                                                                        1747 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$1747$}}} escape of the complete of the complet
                                                                        1748 \define@key{bbrcom}{edgestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomedgestyle{#1}}
                                                                        1749 \define@key{bbrcom}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomlength{#1}}
                                                                        1750 \define@key{bbrcom}{topname}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomtopname{#1}}
                                                                        1751 \define@key{bbrcom}{bottomname}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombottomname{#1}}
                                                                        1752 \define@key{bbrcom}{sidename}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomsidename{#1}}
                                                                        1753 \define@key{bbrcom}{osidename}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomosidename{#1}}
                                                                        1754 \end{tabular} {\bf 1754 \end{tabular} {
                                                                        1755 \define@key{bbrcom}{aboveskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcombeforeskip{#1}}
                                                                        1756 \define@key{bbrcom}{afterskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{#1}}
                                                                        1757 \define@key{bbrcom}{belowskip}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomafterskip{#1}}
   \@bbrcomfixedoffset
                                                                      Provide means for fixed message offset from top or bottom
\@bbrcomfixedboffset
                                                                      1758 \newcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{}
                            fixedoffset
                                                                      1759 \newcommand*\Obbrcomfixedboffset{false}
                         fixedboffset 1760 \define@key{bbrcom}{fixedoffset}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{#1}}
                                                                        1761 \define@key{bbrcom}{fixedboffset}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{#1}\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedbo.
                                                                        1762 %
                                                                        1763 %
                                                                        1764 \newcommand*\@bbrbasenodestyle{}
                                                                        1765 \newcommand*\@bbrbasenodename{bbrtmpname}
                                                                        1766 \define@key{bbrabase}{nodestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrbasenodestyle{#1}}
                                                                        1767 \define@key{bbrabase}{nodename}[]{\renewcommand*\@bbrbasenodename{#1}}
                                                                        1769 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@msg{true}
                                                                        1770 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@query{true}
                                                                        1771 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@oraclequery{true}
```

```
1772 \newcommand*\@bbr@first@challengerquery{true}
                         1773
@bbr@intermessage@skip
                         Skip between two messages.
r@intermessage@medskip
                         1774 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@skip{4ex}
intermessage@shortskip
                         1775 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip{1ex}
rmessage@veryshortskip
                         1776 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip{1.5ex}
                         1777 \newcommand*\@bbr@intermessage@medskip{2.5ex}
                islast Sets the message from the bottom of the box with the same distance as the first message.
        \@bbrcomislast
                         1778 \newcommand*\@bbrcomislast{false}
                         1779 \define@key{bbrcom}{islast}[true]{\renewcommand*\@bbrcomislast{#1}}
                         1780
                         1781 \newcommand*\@bbrcom@check@islast{%
                         1782 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@bbrcomislast}{true}}
                         1783 {\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedoffset{\bbrfirstmessageoffset}\renewcommand*\@bbrcomfixedboffset{true}}
                         1784 {}
                         1785 }
        \@bbr@lastskip
                        marker to set whether next skip is a short or a long one
                         1786 \def\@bbr@lastskip{0pt}
                         Sets up communication parameters for message/query commands. Parameters are \{\langle key \rangle\}
         \@bb@comsetup
                         value list\rangle, {\langle length\rangle}, {\langle command\ for\ adding\ space\rangle} {\langle true\ if\ first\ message\rangle}
                         1787 \newcommand{\@bb@comsetup}[4]{
                         1788 % check if is first message and mark as false
                         1789 \edef\@tmp@bbr@isfirst{#4}
                         1790 \renewcommand#4{false}
                         1791
                         1792 %load keys
                         1793 \begingroup % for local keys
                         1795 \setkeys{bbrcom}{#1}%
                         1796
                         1797 %set styles
                         1798 \tikzset{BBRCOM-SIDESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomsidestyle}%
                         1799 \tikzset{BBRCOM-OSIDESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomosidestyle}%
                         1800 \tikzset{BBRCOM-TOPSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomtopstyle}%
                         1801 \tikzset{BBRCOM-BOTTOMSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcombottomstyle}%
                         1802 \tikzset{BBRCOM-EDGESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrcomedgestyle}%
                         1803
                         1804 \@bbrcom@check@islast{}
                         1805
                         1806 % increase space
                         1807 #3{\@bbrcombeforeskip}
                         1808 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}{}}
                         1809 {
                         1810 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@tmp@bbr@isfirst}{true}}
                         1811 {}{#3{\@bbr@lastskip}}
                         1812
                         1813 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{#2}%
                         1814 }
                         1815 €
                         1816 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}%
                         1817 }
                         1818 }
```

```
\@bb@comfinalize
                                                                                 1819 \newcommand{\@bb@comfinalize}[1]{
                                                                                 1820 #1{\@bbrcomafterskip}
                                                                                 1821 \endgroup
                                                                                 1822 \def\@bbr@lastskip{\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                    \Obbrmsg 9 -> true if first message 10 -> anchor from bottom
                                                                                 1824 \newcommand{\@bbrmsg}[9]{
                                                                                1825 \ensuremath{\mbox{0bb@comsetup}{\#1}{\#7}{\#8}{\#9}}
                                                                                1826 %
                                                                                 1827 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                                                                                1828 {
                                                                                1829 % from bottom
                                                                                 1830 \ \texttt{\equal{#4}\{north\ east\}}{\texttt{\equal{#4}\{north\ east\}}}{\texttt{\equal{#4}\{north\ ea
                                                                                 1831 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{north west}}{\def\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor{south west}}{}
                                                                                 1832
                                                                                 1833 \ifdefempty{\@bbrcomside}{
                                                                                 1834 \coordinate[#3=-\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor] (\@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor]
                                                                                 1836 \node[#3=-\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor,anchor=#6,BBRCO
                                                                                 1837 }
                                                                                 1838 }
                                                                                1839 {
                                                                                 1840 % from top
                                                                                 1841 \ifdefempty{\@bbrcomside}{
                                                                                 1842 \coordinate[#3=\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.#4] (\@bbrcomsidename);
                                                                                 1844 \node[#3=\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \@bbrcomlength of \@bb@lastbox.#4,anchor=#6,BBRCOM-SIDESTYLE] (\@bbrcom
                                                                                 1845 }
                                                                                 1846 }
                                                                                 1847 \path[#2] (\@bbrcomsidename.#6) edge[BBRCOM-EDGESTYLE] node[above,BBRCOM-TOPSTYLE] (\@bbrcomtopname) {
                                                                                1849 \@bb@comfinalize{#8}
                                                                                 1850 }
                               \bbrmsgto
                      \bbrmsgfrom
                                                                                1851 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgto}[1]{%
             \bbrmsgtofrom
                                                                                 1852 \ensuremath{\color{continuous}} \ensuremath{\color{cont
             \bbrmsgfromto
                                                                                1853 }
                                                                                 1854 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgfrom}[1]{%
                                                                                 1855 \ensuremath{\color{continuous}} \ensuremath{\color{cont
                                                                                 1856 }
                                                                                 1857
                                                                                 1858 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgtofrom}[2]{%
                                                                                 1859 \bbrmsgto{#1}
                                                                                 1860 \bbrmsgspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                                 1861 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                                 1862 \bbrmsgfrom{#2}
                                                                                 1863 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                                 1864 }
                                                                                 1865
                                                                                 1866 \newcommandx{\bbrmsgfromto}[2]{%
                                                                                 1867 \bbrmsgfrom{#1}
                                                                                 1868 \bbrmsgspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                                 1869 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
```

```
1870 \bbrmsgto{#2}
                                                                      1871 \bbrmsgspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                      1872 }
                       \bbrmsgvdots
                                                                      1873 \newcommand{\bbrmsgvdots}[1][]{%
                                                                      1874 \bbrmsgtxt[xshift=\@bbrcomlength/2,afterskip=\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip,#1]{$\vdots$}
                                                                      1875 }
                                 \bbrqryto
                          \bbrqryfrom _{1876} \newcommandx{\bbrqryto}[1]{\%}
                   \bbrqryfromto 1878 }
                                                                      1879 \newcommandx{\bbrqryfrom}[1]{%
                                                                      1880 \enskip \color= 1880 \e
                                                                      1881 }
                                                                      1882
                                                                      1883 \newcommand*{\bbrqrytofrom}[2]{%
                                                                      1884 \bbrqryto{#1}
                                                                      1885 \bbrqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                      1886 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                      1887 \bbrqryfrom{#2}
                                                                      1888 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                      1889 }
                                                                      1890
                                                                      1891 \newcommand*{\bbrqryfromto}[2]{%
                                                                      1892 \bbrqryfrom{#1}
                                                                      1893 \bbrqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                                                                      1894 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                                                                      1895 \bbrqryto{#2}
                                                                      1896 \bbrqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                                                                      1897 }
                       \bbrqryvdots
                                                                      1898 \newcommand{\bbrqryvdots}[1][]{%
                                                                      1899 \bbrqrytxt[xshift=\@bbrcomlength/2,afterskip=\@bbr@intermessage@skip,#1]{$\vdots$}
                                                                      1900 }
                 \@bbroracleqry
                                                                      1901 \newcommand{\@bbroracleqry}[4]{
                                                                      1902 \@bb@comsetup{#1}{#3}{#4}{\@bbr@first@oraclequery}
                                                                      1903 %
                                                                      1904 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                                                                     1905 {
                                                                      1906 % from bottom
                                                                      1907 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastoracle.south west) -- ++ (0,\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0pt,a
                                                                      1908 }
                                                                      1909 {
                                                                      1910 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastoracle.north west) -- ++ (0,-\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer s
                                                                      1911 }
                                                                      1912 %
                                                                      1913 \@bb@comfinalize{#4}
                                                                     1914 }
            \bbroracleqryto
      \bbroracleqryfrom
\bbroracleqrytofrom
```

\bbroracleqryfromto

```
1915 \newcommand{\bbroracleqryfrom}[1]{
                      1916 \@bbroracleqry{#1}{->}{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbroracleqryspace}
                      1917 }
                      1918
                      1919 \newcommand{\bbroracleqryto}[1]{
                      1920 \@bbroracleqry{#1}{<-}{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{\bbroracleqryspace}
                      1922
                      1923 \newcommand*{\bbroracleqrytofrom}[2]{%
                      1924 \bbroracleqryto{#1}
                      1925 \bbroracleqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                      1926 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                      1927 \bbroracleqryfrom{#2}
                      1928 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                      1929 }
                      1930
                      1931 \newcommand*{\bbroracleqryfromto}[2]{%
                      1932 \bbroracleqryfrom{#1}
                      1933 \bbroracleqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                      1934 \bbroraclegryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                      1935 \bbroracleqryto{#2}
                      1936 \bbroracleqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                      1937 }
 \@bbrchallengerqry
                      1938 \newcommand{\@bbrchallengerqry}[4]{
                      1939 \@bb@comsetup{#1}{#3}{#4}{\@bbr@first@challengerquery}
                      1941 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                      1942 €
                      1943 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastchallenger.south east) -- ++ (0,\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=0
                      1944 }
                      1945 {
                      1946 \path[#2] (\@bb@lastchallenger.north east) -- ++ (0,-\@bb@com@tmpoffset) node[inner sep=0pt,outer sep=
                      1948 %
                      1949 \@bb@comfinalize{#4}
                      1950 }
    \bbroracleqryto
  \bbroracleqryfrom
                     1951 \newcommand{\bbrchallengerqryfrom}[1]{
\verb|\bbroracleqrytofrom||
                      1952 \@bbrchallengerqry{#1}{<-}{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrchallengerqryspace}
\bbroracleqryfromto
                      1953 }
                      1954
                      1955 \newcommand{\bbrchallengerqryto}[1]{
                      1956 \@bbrchallengerqry{#1}{->}{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrchallengerqryspace}
                      1957 }
                      1958
                      1959 \newcommand*{\bbrchallengerqrytofrom}[2]{%
                      1960 \bbrchallengerqryto{#1}
                      1961 \bbrchallengerqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
                      1962 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
                      1963 \bbrchallengerqryfrom{#2}
                      1964 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
                      1965 }
                      1966
```

```
1967 \newcommand*{\bbrchallengerqryfromto}[2]{%
1968 \bbrchallengerqryfrom{#1}
1969 \bbrchallengerqryspace{-\@bbr@intermessage@skip}
1970 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@shortskip}
1971 \bbrchallengerqryto{#2}
1972 \bbrchallengerqryspace{\@bbr@intermessage@medskip}
1973 }
1974
1975
1976 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopleft{}
1977 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopleftstyle{}
1978 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopright{}
1979 \newcommand*\bbrcomlooprightstyle{}
1980 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopcenter{}
1981 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopcenterstyle{}
1982 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopclockwise{false}
1983 \newcommand*\bbrcomloopangle{50}
1984 \end{tabular} $$1984 \e
1985 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{leftstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopleftstyle{#1}}
1987 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{rightstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomlooprightstyle{#1}}
1988 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{center}[] {\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopcenter{#1}}
1989 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{centerstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopcenterstyle{#1}}
1990 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{angle}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopangle{#1}}
1991 \define@key{bbrcomloop}{clockwise}[true]{\renewcommand*\bbrcomloopclockwise{#1}}
1992
1993 \newcommand{\bbrloop}[3]{
1994 \begingroup % for local keys
1995 \setkeys{bbrcomloop}{#3}%
1996
1997 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-LEFTSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomloopleftstyle}%
1998 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-RIGHTSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomlooprightstyle}%
1999 \tikzset{BBRLOOP-CENTERSTYLE/.style/.expand once=\bbrcomloopcenterstyle}%
2000
2001
2002 \ifthenelse{\equal{\bbrcomloopclockwise}{true}}
2004 \path[->] (#1) edge[bend left=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,left,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,BBRLOOP-LEFTS'
2005 \path[->] (#2) edge[bend left=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,right,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,BBRLOOP-RIGH
2006 }
2007 {
2008 \path[->] (#1) edge[bend right=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,left,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,] (bbrleft)
2009 \path[->] (#2) edge[bend right=\bbrcomloopangle] node[midway,right,inner sep=0,outer sep=0,] (bbrright
2011 \node[at=($(bbrleft.west)!0.5!(bbrright.east)$),anchor=center,BBRLOOP-CENTERSTYLE]() {\bbrcomloopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLoopcenter.pbrLo
2012
2013 \endgroup
2014 }
2015
2016 \newcommand*\bbrintertexthoffset{1.5cm}
2017 \define@key{bbrintertext}{xshift}[]{\renewcommand*\bbrintertexthoffset{#1}}
2019 \newcommand{\@bb@intertextsetup}[1]{
2020 %load keys
2021 \begingroup % for local keys
```

```
2022
                 2023 % fix align environment (e.g. for use of pseudocode)
                 2024 % ^A https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/36954/spurious-space-above-align-environment-at-top-of-p-
                 2025 %\pretocmd\start@align{%
                 2026 %\if@minipage\kern-0.5\abovedisplayskip\fi
                 2027 %}{}{}
                 2029 \setkeys{bbrcom,bbrabase,bbrintertext}{#1}%
                 2030 \@bbrcom@check@islast{}
                 2032 \tikzset{BBRBASE-NODESTYLE/.style/.expand once=\@bbrbasenodestyle}%
                 2033 }
                 2034
                 2035 \newcommand{\@bb@intertextfinalize}[1]{
                 2036 #1{\@bbrcomafterskip}
                 2037 \endgroup
                 2038 \def\@bbr@lastskip{\@bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip}
\Obbrintertext 7 -> whether or not this is the first msg/query
                 2040 \newcommand{\@bbrintertext}[7]{
                 2041 \edef\@tmp@bbr@isfirst{#7}
                 2042 \renewcommand#7{false}
                 2043
                 2044 \@bb@intertextsetup{#1}
                 2045
                 2046 % increase space
                 2047 #5{\@bbrcombeforeskip}
                 2048 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}{}}
                 2049 {
                 2050 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@tmp@bbr@isfirst}{true}}
                 2051 {}{#5{\@bbr@intermessage@veryshortskip}}
                 2053 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{#4}%
                 2054 }
                 2055 {
                 2056 \setlength{\@bb@com@tmpoffset}{\@bbrcomfixedoffset}%
                 2057 }
                 2058
                 2060 \ifthenelse{\equal{\Obbrcomfixedboffset}{true}}
                 2061 {
                 2062 % from bottom
                 2063 \land \texttt{lequal} \#3 \land \texttt{equal} \#3 \land \texttt{east} \} \{ \texttt{def} \texttt{Qbbr@tmp@bottomanchor} \{ \texttt{south east} \} \{ \} \} \}
                 2064 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{north west}}{\def\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor{south west}}{}}
                 2066 \node[#2=-\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \bbrintertexthoffset of \@bb@lastbox.\@bbr@tmp@bottomanchor, inner se
                 2067 }
                 2069 \node[#2=\@bb@com@tmpoffset and \bbrintertexthoffset of \@bb@lastbox.#3, inner sep=0, outer sep=0, BBR
                 2070 }
                 2071 %
                 2072 % compute height of node
                 2073 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bbrbasenodename.north);
                 2074 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
                 2075 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordA}
```

```
2076 \coordinate (@bbtmpcoord) at (\@bbrbasenodename.south);
2077 \path (@bbtmpcoord);
2078 \pgfgetlastxy{\XCoord}{\YCoordB}
2079
2080 % update voffset
2081 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\YCoordA-\YCoordB}
2082 #5{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}
2083
2084 \Obb@intertextfinalize{#5}
2085 }
2086 \newcommand{\bbrmsgtxt}[2][]{
2087 \@bbrintertext{#1}{below left}{\north west}{\@bb@message@voffset}{\bbrmsgspace}{#2}{\@bbr@first@msg}
2088 }
2089
2090 \mbox{newcommand{\bbrqrytxt}[2][]{}}
2091 \@bbrintertext{#1}{below right}{north east}{\@bb@query@voffset}{\bbrqryspace}{#2}{\@bbr@first@query}
2093
2094 \newcommand{\bbrchallengertxt}[2][]{
2095 \begingroup
2096 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\bbrchallengerhdistance/2}%
2097 \renewcommand{\bbrintertexthoffset}{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}%
2098 \verb|\dbbrintertext{#1}{below left}{north west}{\dbb@challengerquery@voffset}{\bbrchallengerqryspace}{#2}{\dbbrintertext{#1}{below left}{\north west}{\dbb@challengerquery@voffset}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\dbbrchallengerqryspace}{\#2}{\dbbrchall
2099 \endgroup
2100 }
2101
2102 \newcommand{\bbroracletxt}[2][]{
2103 \begingroup
2104 \setlength{\@bb@tmplength@b}{\bbroraclehdistance/2}%
2105 \renewcommand{\bbrintertexthoffset}{\the\@bb@tmplength@b}%
2106 \@bbrintertext{#1}{below left}{\north west}{\\dbb@oraclequery@voffset}{\\bbroracleqryspace}{#2}{\\\dbb@offire
2107 \endgroup
2108 }
2109
2110 \newcommand{\bbrmsgspace}[1]{
2111 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@message@voffset}{#1}
2112 }
2113
2114 \newcommand{\bbrqryspace}[1]{
2115 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@query@voffset}{#1}
2116 }
2117
2118 \newcommand{\bbroracleqryspace}[1]{
2119 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@oraclequery@voffset}{#1}
2120 }
2121
2122 \newcommand{\bbrchallengerqryspace}[1]{
2123 \@pc@globaladdtolength{\@bb@challengerquery@voffset}{#1}
2124 }
2125
2126
```

## 9.12 Game-Based Proofs

2127

```
2128 \newcounter{pcstartgamecounter}
                      2129 %
                      2130 %
          gamechange
                      Highlighting of changes between games. Highlight color can be set via \gamechangecolor
                      2131 \definecolor{gamechangecolor}{gray}{0.90}
                      2132 \newcommand{\gamechange}[2][gamechangecolor]{%
                      2133 \ \int {\left[ {\frac{1}{\hat x}}{\frac{1}{\hat x}} \right]} 
                      2134 }
              \pcbox A simple box for conditional (ie., boxed) lines.
                      2135 \newcommand{\pcbox}[1]{%
                      2136 {\setlength{\fboxsep}{3pt}\fbox{$\displaystyle#1$}}
                      2137 }
             \pcgame
         \pcgamename
                      2138 \newcommand*{\pcgamename}{Game}
\pcgameprocedurestyle
                      2139 \newcommand*{\pcgameprocedurestyle}[1]{\ensuremath{\mathsf{#1}}}
                      2140
                      2141 \def\pcgame{\bgroup\pcgame@}
                      2143 \def\pcgame@@{\pcgameprocedurestyle{\pcgamename}\egroup}
                      2144 \def\pcgameQ@Q#1{\ensuremath{\pcgameprocedurestyle{\pcgamename_{\normalfont{#1}}}}\egroup}
      \OpcOgametitle Creates the header/title of a game
                      2146 \newcommand\@pc@gametitle[1][]{\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}
                      2147 {\ensuremath{\pcgame[\thepcgamecounter]\gameprocedurearg}}
                      2148 {\ensuremath{\pcgame[#1]\gameprocedurearg}}}
   \gameprocedurearg
                      2149 \newcommand*{\gameprocedurearg}{\ensuremath{(\secpar)}}
           gameproof
                      2150 \newcommand*\@pcgameproofgamenr{0}
                      2151 \define@key{pcgameproof}{nr}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgameproofgamenr{#1}}
                      2152 \define@key{pcgameproof}{name}[]{\renewcommand*\pcgamename{\ensuremath{#1}}}
                      2153 \define@key{pcgameproof}{arg}[]{\renewcommand*\gameprocedurearg{\ensuremath{#1}}}
                      2154
                      2155 \newenvironment{gameproof}[1][]{%
                      2156 \begingroup%
                      2157 \setkeys{pcgameproof}{#1}%
                      2158 \OpcOensureremember%
                      2159 \setcounter{pcgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}%
                      2160 \setcounter{pcstartgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}\stepcounter{pcstartgamecounter}}
                      2161 }{\@pc@releaseremember\endgroup}
                      2162 \newcommand{\setgameproceduredefaultstyle}[1]{\%
                      2163 \PackageWarning{cryptocode}{Deprecated command setgameproceduredefaultstyle. Use pcsetargs instead.}%
                      2164 \pcsetargs{#1}}
                      2165
                      2166 \createpseudocodecommand{gameprocedure}
                            {\addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}\renewcommand{\@withingame}{true}}
                      2168
                            {\@pc@gametitle}
                      2169
                            {}
                      2170
```

```
2171 \def\@bxgame@pseudocodeA[#1]#2#3{\setkeys*{pcspace}{#1}\renewcommand{\@bxgameheader}{\@pc@gametitle[#2
2172 \Opseudocode [head=\OpcOgametitle, #1] {#3}}
2173 \def\@bxgame@pseudocodeB#1#2{\renewcommand{\@bxgameheader}{\@pc@gametitle[#1]}%
2174 \@pseudocode[head=\@pc@gametitle]{#2}}
2175
2176 \newcommand{\bxgameprocedure}{
2177 \begingroup%
2178 \renewcommand{\@withinspaces}{false}%
2179 \renewcommand{\@withingame}{true}%
2180 \renewcommand{\@withinbxgame}{true}%
2181 \stepcounter{pcgamecounter}%
2182 \@ifnextchar[%]
     {\@bxgame@pseudocodeA}
      {\@bxgame@pseudocodeB}%
2184
2185 }
2186
2187 \newcommand{\@pc@secondheader}{}
2188
2189 %tbx top boxed
2190 \createpseudocodecommand{tbxgameprocedure}
      {\addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}\renewcommand{\@withingame}{true}%
2192 \renewcommand{\@pc@secondheader}{true}}
2193 {\@pc@gametitle}
2194 {}
2195
2196
2197 \newcommand*\@pcgamehopnodestyle{}
2198 \newcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{bend left}
2199 \newcommand*\@pcgamehoppathestyle{}
2200 \newcommand*\@pcgamehophint{}
2201 \newcommand*\@pcgamehophintbelow{}
2202 \newcommand*\@pcgamehopinhint{}
2203 \newcommand*\@pcgamehoplength{1.5cm}
2204 \define@key{pcgamehop}{nodestyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopnodestyle{#1}}
2206 \define@key{pcgamehop}{pathstyle}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehoppathestyle{#1}}
2207 \define@key{pcgamehop}{hint}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehophint{#1}}
2208 \define@key{pcgamehop}{belowhint}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehophintbelow{#1}}
2209 \define@key{pcgamehop}{inhint}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopinhint{#1}}
2210 \define@key{pcgamehop}{length}[]{\renewcommand*\@pcgamehoplength{#1}}
2211
2212
2213 \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\tt Qpc@setupgamehop}}[1]{}}
2214 \begingroup\setkeys{pcgamehop}{#1}%
2215 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2216 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopnodestyle}%
2217 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopedgestyle}%
2218 }
2219
2220 \newcommand{\@pc@finalizegamehop}{
2221 \endgroup
2222 }
2224 \newcommandx*{\addgamehop}[3]{%
2225 \begingroup%
2226 \ifthenelse{#1<#2}%
```

```
{\ifthenelse{\equal{\@withingamedescription}{true}}%
2227
       {\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{bend right=20}\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopnodestyle{rotate=90}}{}}
2228
2229
      {\renewcommand*\@pcgamehopedgestyle{bend right}}%
2230
2231 \@pc@setupgamehop{#3}%
2232 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]%
2233 \ifthenelse{#1<#2}{%
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE]
2234
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (gamenode#2);
2235
2236 }{%
       \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (bgamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE]
2237
2238 node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (bgamenode#2);
2239 }%
2240 \end{tikzpicture}%
2241 \ensuremath{\texttt{QpcQfinalizegamehop\%}}
2242 \endgroup%
2243 }
2244 \newcommandx*{\addstartgamehop}[2][1=\thepcstartgamecounter]{%
2245 \@pc@setupgamehop{#2}
2246 \begin{tikzpicture} [overlay]
2247
           \node[left=\@pcgamehoplength of gamenode#1] (tmpgamenode0) {};
2248
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (tmpgamenode0) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-ST
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (gamenode#1);
2249
2250 \end{tikzpicture}
2251 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2253 \newcommandx*{\addendgamehop}[2][1=\thepcgamecounter]{%
2254 \@pc@setupgamehop{#2}
2255 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
           \node[right=\@pcgamehoplength of gamenode#1] (tmpgamenode#1) {};
2256
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE]
2257
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (tmpgamenode#1);
2258
2259 \end{tikzpicture}
2260 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2261 }
2262 \newcommandx*{\addbxgamehop}[3]{%
2263 \@pc@setupgamehop{#3}
2264 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
           \path[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (bgamenode#1) edge[GAMEHOP-EDGE-STYLE] node[above,GAMEHOP-NODE-STY.E
           node[below,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (bgamenode#2);
2267 \end{tikzpicture}
2268 \ensuremath{ \mbox{ \sc Opc Ofinalizegamehop} }
2269 }
2270 \newcommandx*{\addloopgamehop}[2][1=\thepcgamecounter]{%
2271 \@pc@setupgamehop{#2}
2272 \begin{tikzpicture}[overlay]
2273
           \node (looptemp1) [right=0.5cm of gamenode#1] {};
2274
           \draw[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode#1) -- (looptemp1|-gamenode#1) -- node[right,GAMEHOP-NODE
           node[left,GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE] {\@pcgamehophintbelow} (looptemp1|-bgamenode#1)-- (bgamenode#1);
2275
2276 \end{tikzpicture}
2277 \@pc@finalizegamehop
2278 }
2279
```

2280

## 9.12.1 Game Descriptions

```
2281
2282 \newenvironment{gamedescription}[1][]{%
2283 \begingroup%
2284 \setkeys{pcgameproof}{#1}
2285 \renewcommand{\@withingamedescription}{true}%
2286 \@pc@ensureremember%
2287 \setcounter{pcgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}%
2288 \setcounter{pcstartgamecounter}{\@pcgameproofgamenr}\stepcounter{pcstartgamecounter}%
2289 \begin{description}%
2290 }{\end{description}\@pc@releaseremember\endgroup}
2292 \newcommandx*{\describegame}[1][1=]{%
2293 \addtocounter{pcgamecounter}{1}%
2294 \item[%
2295 \pcdraw{
2296 \gdef\i{\thepcgamecounter}%
2297 \node[inner sep=0.0em,outer sep=0, xshift=-1ex, yshift=0.5ex] (gamenode\i) {};
2298 }%
2299 \@pc@gametitle:]%
2300 \begingroup\setkeys{pcgamehop}{#1}%
2301 \ifthenelse{\equal{}{\@pcgamehophint}}
2302
      {\hspace{-0.7ex}\pcdraw{\%the -0.7ex is a horrible hack to fix a whitespace issue with tikz (see http
2304 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2305 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopnodestyle}%
2306 \draw[->,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode\thepcgamecounter) --++ (0,-\@pcgamehoplength) node[midway,above
2307 }}%
2308 \ifthenelse{\equal{}{\@pcgamehopinhint}}
2309
      {\hspace{-0.7ex}\pcdraw{\%the -0.7ex is a horrible hack to fix a whitespace issue with tikz (see http
2311 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehoppathestyle}%
2312 \tikzset{GAMEHOP-NODE-STYLE/.style/.expand once=\@pcgamehopnodestyle}%
2313 \draw[<-,GAMEHOP-PATH-STYLE] (gamenode\thepcgamecounter) --++ (0,\@pcgamehoplength) node[midway,above,
2314 }%
2315 }%
2316 \endgroup%
2317 }
2318 %
2319 % \end{macrocode}
2320 %
2321 %
2322 % \iffalse
         \begin{macrocode}
2324 % \fi
2325 (/cryptocode.sty)
```

## Change History

	A 1 1 1 \ . 1 \ . 1 1
fix length for bbrinput 1	Added \pindist, \sindist, and
introduce hoffset for bbrinput 1	\cindist to operators 1
names for brrinput and bbroutput . 1	Added aboveskip and belowskip
side and oside support to	option to \pchstack and \pcvstack. 1
\bbroracleqryto and	Added additional adversaries 1
\bbroracleqryfrom 1	Added additional complexity classes. 1
v0.06	Added additional polynomials 1
General: added \pcunless 1	Added block forms for pseudocode
v0.10  General: Initial version 1	and procedure commands
	(\pseudocodeblock and \procedureblock) 1
v0.11	·-
General: Added <i>pcmbox</i> environment	Added boxed, inline, noindent
for matrices in pseudocode 1	options to \pchstack and \pcvstack
Added \NAND command 1	
changed command pokeystyle to	Added clockwise, leftstyle, centerstyle, rightstyle for bbrloop.
ensure that subscripts on sk and pk are aligned the same before,	Adjusted placing of center
( $sk_R$ , $pk_R$ ) had slightly misaligned	Added command \pcsetargs to
$(sk_R, pk_R)$ had slightly illustrated subscripts due to Tex treating	define default arguments for
subscripts on composite objects	pseudocode blocks 1
with descenders differently than	Added command \pcsethstackargs
without	and \pcsetvstackargs to define
v0.20	default arguments for hstack and
General: Added \pcfail 1	vstack environments 1
Added namepos middle for bbrbox 1	Added fixedoffset, fixedboffset, islast
Added valign to pseudocode to	for reduction messages 1
allow minipage vertical alignment 1	Added headheight option to
Changed <i>minheight</i> for bbrbox	\pseudocode
environment to actually reflect a	Added minlineheight option to
minimum height in tikz. The old	\pseudocode
minheight which added space at	Added oracles package option 1
the bottom was preserved as	Added space option to \pchstack
$addheight. \dots 1$	and \pcvstack
Ensure line numbers are right	Adjusted spacing via \pcaboveskip
aligned to allow for two digit	and \pcbelowskip which are added
linenumbers having the same	to \pseudocode blocks and
width 1	pchstack environments
v0.30	Bigger refactoring. Not completely
General: replace obsolete l3regex 1	backwards compatible. In
v0.31	particular, optimized spacing of
General: added \prp 1	pseudocode blocks and black box
added \tprob (variants for prob and	reductions
co for in-text)	Fixed spacing issues with black box
v0.32	reduction messages 1
General: allow overwriting rule	Renamed horizontal spacing
command in pseudocode via headlinecmd (defaults to $\$ 1	commands \beforepcskip and
allow to control spacing with \pefor 1	\afterpcskip to \pcbeforeskip and \pcafterskip
v0.40	Switched to mathtools
General: Adapted bbrenv environment	DeclarePairedDelimiter for paired
to take key value option list. Old	operators. Each paired operator
format is still supported but	comes in two forms, e.g., abs and
deprecated	tabs the latter to be used in
Added \argmax and \argmin to	flowtext which does not scale the
operators	outer delimiters 1

v0.41	bbrenv blocks 106
\bbrqryvdots: Added bbrqryvdots. 114	v0.42
General: Fixed horizontal spacing in	General: Added command $\protect\prot$
bbrenv environment $1$	More robust \sample command that
bbrenv: Added tikzargs key to pass in	also works in subscripts. $\dots 1$
arguments to surrounding	v0.43
tikzpicture	General: Added support for cleveref
Fixed horizontal spacing behind	via \pcfixcleveref command 1